

3

## ONLINE SEARCH REQUEST FORM

\*\*\*\*\*

USER Patrice WinderSERIAL NUMBER 09/060,867ART UNIT 2758PHONE 703-305-3938DATE 11/1/99

Please give a detailed statement of requirements. Describe as specifically as possible the subject matter to be searched. Define any terms that may have special meaning. Give examples or relevant citations, authors, or keywords, if known.

You may include a copy of the broadest and or relevant claim(s).

Need: A complete prior art search focusing on the inventive concept

Inventors: Andrew Busey  
Gerald Weghorst

Filing date: 4/15/98  
eff. filing date: 9/27/96

Basic Concept: A message system where messages are exchanged in "real-time", i.e. each message requires a response or is a multimedia message, and includes an embedded URL

Examples: Internet chat rooms, Bulletin boards

Search terms: a) chat room, chatroom, BBS, bulletin board, network or realtime or computer conferencing  
b) uniform resource locators, URL, uniform resource identifiers, URI, uniform resource names, URN, embedded link, hypertext link

Need by 11/8/99

=====  
\* Cover Sheet \*  
\* \*  
\* \*  
=====

\*\*\* Your Memo \*\*\*

-----  
\* Prepared for: Examiner Winder \*  
\* \*  
\* By : Ginger Roberts \*  
\* \*  
\* Date : November 1, 1999 \*  
\* \*  
-----

Attached please for the results of your search for 09/060867. The search was conducted in the standard collection of EIC databases on Dialog for Group 2700 which includes IEEE, Computer Databases, and Worldwide Patents.

The following extra services were also searched: --.

Please let me know if you need any further information regarding the search or if you would like to enhance the search strategy in any way.

Thank you for using the Electronic Information Center.

Sincerely,

Ginger D. Roberts  
Technical Information Specialist  
308-7795

Show files;ds

File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R) 1985-1999/Oct 29

(c) 1999 The Gale Group

File 278:Microcomputer Software Guide 1999/Oct

(c) 1999 Reed Elsevier Inc.

File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods. 85-1999/Sep

(c)1999 Info.Sources Inc

File 674:Computer News Fulltext 1989-1999/Sep W3

(c) 1999 IDG Communications

File 98:General Sci Abs/Full-Text 1984-1999/Sep

(c) 1999 The HW Wilson Co.

File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM) 1983-1999/Oct 29

(c) 1999 The Gale Group

File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1990-1999/Oct 29

(c) 1999 The Gale Group

File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB 1976-1999/Oct 29

(c)1999 The Gale Group

Set	Items	Description
S1	140030	CHATROOM? ? OR CHAT()ROOM? ? OR BBS OR BULLETIN()BOARD? ? - OR DISCUSSION()ROOM? ? OR INTERACTIVE()DISCUSSION? ? OR 3()D(- )CHAT OR 3D()CHAT OR INTERNET()RELAY()CHAT OR CHAT()MODE OR C- HATMODE OR VIRTUAL()CHAT OR NETCHAT OR NET()CHAT
S2	6324	CHAT()CHANNEL? ? OR WEBCHAT OR WEB()CHAT OR CHAT()BROADCAST- TING OR CHAT()HUB OR REAL()TIME()CHAT OR REALTIME()CHAT OR ON- LINE()CHAT OR INTERACTIVE()MESSAG? OR INTERNET()CHAT?
S3	8425	REAL()TIME(2N)MESSAG? OR REALTIME(2N)MESSAG? OR IRC OR CHA- TWORLD? ? OR CHAT()WORLD? ?
S4	881112	UNIFORM()RESOURCE()LOCAT? OR URL OR URL? ? OR UNIFORM()RES- OURCE()IDENTIF? OR URI OR UNIFORM()RESOURCE()NAME? ? OR URN OR EMBED?(2N)LINK? ? OR HYPertext()LINK OR HTML()PAGE? ? OR WE- B()SITE? ? OR WEBSITE? ? OR HOME()PAGE? ? OR HOMEPAGE
S5	25399	WEB()ADDRESS OR PURL OR ADDRESS(5N)DOMAIN()NAME? ?
S6	151476	S1:S3
S7	894475	S4:S5
S8	41211	S6 AND S7
S9	11844	S6(S)S7
S10	2825274	MESSAGE? ? OR MESSAGING OR TRANSMITTAL OR NOTE OR DESPATCH OR ADVICE()NOTE? ? OR NOTE? ? OR COMMUNICATION OR COMMUNIQUE - OR MAIL
S11	82590	S4(8N)S10
S12	1631	S9 AND S11
S13	891	RD (unique items)
S14	4644	(EMBED? OR LINK? OR ATTACH? OR INCLUD? OR ENCAPSULAT? OR I- NSERT?)(4N)S4(4N)S10
S15	432	S6 AND S14
S16	242	RD (unique items)
S17	764	S13 NOT S16
S18	211	S6(S)S14
S19	95	RD (unique items)

?t19/3,k/all

>>>KWIC option is not available in file(s): 278

19/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 621)

DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02012705 Supplier Number: 56972428 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**iTurf Gains 300,000 Newsletter Subscriptions in First Six Weeks of Premier  
Provider Agreement with MSN Hotmail.**

Business Wire, p1224

Oct 28, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 461

... a complete offering of community, content and commerce services  
which include: interactive magazines, proprietary content, **chat rooms**,

posting boards, personal homepages, e-mail , and online shopping. The iTurf network of **websites** includes OnTap.com, gURL.com, dELiAs.com, discountdomain.com, droog.com, TSISoccer.com, contentsonline.com, dotdotsash...

**19/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02009742 Supplier Number: 56901213 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Edmond Sanctis Appointed President and COO of Proposed NBC Internet Inc. (NBCi).**  
PR Newswire, p8720  
Oct 26, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 758

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage building, chat rooms , message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...**

**19/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01990782 Supplier Number: 56012978 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Snap.com and XOOM.com to Host Job Fair on October 7.**  
PR Newswire, p0647  
Oct 6, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 549

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage building, chat rooms , message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...**

**19/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01990331 Supplier Number: 56012670 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**KOZ.com Unveils ichat 2000; Upgraded Suite of Community Tools Offers Private Branding, Improved Security and Privacy and New User Interface.**  
Business Wire, p1223  
Oct 6, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 1011

... of simultaneous users, allowing easy communication with individuals or groups of users by sending instant **messages , URLs or links** to live audio streams. ichat Pager also allows users to enter a private **chat room** on the fly, and is flexible enough to allow users to subscribe to interest groups...

**19/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01985605 Supplier Number: 55924829 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**XOOM.com Adopts Cybergold's Payment System for Online Transactions.**

PR Newswire, p6801

Sept 30, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 834

... com, Inc. ( <http://www.xoom.com> ) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage building, chat rooms , message boards**, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

**19/3,K/6 (Item 6 from file: 621)**

DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01981177 Supplier Number: 55876955 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Cybersites to Release Free, Enhanced Community-Building Tools At Internet World.**

Business Wire, p0378

Sept 27, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 522

... Internet. RAGE! tells users how many of their friends are online (with hotlinks to their **home pages** or for instant **messages** ), and provides direct **links** to chat, **bulletin boards** and Help.

About CyberSites, Inc.

CyberSites, Inc. was founded in 1995 by Columbia University Graduate

...

**19/3,K/7 (Item 7 from file: 621)**

DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01975577 Supplier Number: 55799354 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**XOOM.com Launches Ronnie Lott's Fantasy Football, Powered by Sandbox.com.**

PR Newswire, p9703

Sept 21, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 1076

... XOOM.com, Inc. ([www.xoom.com](http://www.xoom.com)) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage building, chat rooms , message boards**, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

**19/3,K/8 (Item 8 from file: 621)**

DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01970363 Supplier Number: 55748161 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**ValueVision International and Proposed NBC Internet Company Unveil SnapTV, a Major Cable TV, Internet Shopping and E-Commerce Initiative.**

PR Newswire, p7902

Sept 15, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 1715

... com, Inc. (<http://www.xoom.com>) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage building, chat rooms , message boards**, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter,

clip art and downloadable software...

**19/3,K/9 (Item 9 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01960558 Supplier Number: 55641700 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**iTurf Launches gURL On America Online -- Expands Online Presence as Part of  
Two-year Marketing Alliance --.**  
Business Wire, p1202  
Sept 2, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 613

... a complete offering of community, content and commerce services  
which include: interactive magazines, proprietary content, **chat rooms** ,  
posting boards, personal homepages, e-mail , and online shopping. The  
iTurf network of **websites includes** dELiA\*s.com, gURL.com,  
dicountdomain.com, droog.com, TSISoccer.com, contentsonline.com,  
dotdotdash.com...

**19/3,K/10 (Item 10 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01960369 Supplier Number: 55638154 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**iTurf Completes Acquisition of Leading College Portal, OnTap.com.**  
Business Wire, p1048  
Sept 2, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 354

... a complete offering of community, content and commerce services  
which include: interactive magazines, proprietary content, **chat rooms** ,  
posting boards, personal homepages, e-mail , and online shopping. The  
iTurf network of **websites includes** OnTap.com, dELiAs.cOm,  
gURL.com, discountdomain.com, droog.com, TSISoccer.com,  
contentsonline.com, dotdotdash...

**19/3,K/11 (Item 11 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01959672 Supplier Number: 55623795 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**XOOM.com and Snap.com Unveil Deals With pogo.com(TM) to Provide Their Users  
And Members With Free Online Games.**  
PR Newswire, p9638  
Sept 1, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 1036

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free  
services over the Web, **including homepage building, chat rooms ,  
message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter,**  
clip art and downloadable software...

**19/3,K/12 (Item 12 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01959175 Supplier Number: 55623471 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**iTurf Launches E-Commerce Sites On America Online; Shopping Sites Gain Enhanced Exposure to Millions of AOL Users.**

Business Wire, p1151

Sept 1, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 529

... Web sites, iTurf provides community, content and commerce services, by offering interactive magazines, proprietary content, **chat rooms**, posting boards, personal homepages, e-mail, and online shopping. The Company's network of **Web sites** includes dELiAs.cOm, gURL.com, TSISoccer.com, contentsonline.com, discountdomain.com, droog.com, dotdotdash.com, and...

**19/3,K/13 (Item 13 from file: 621)**

DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01958390 Supplier Number: 55615346 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**OnTap.Com, Leading College Hub, Launches Expanded Website.**

PR Newswire, p8919

August 31, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 844

... of websites, iTurf provides community, content and commerce services, by offering interactive magazines, proprietary content, **chat rooms**, posting boards, personal homepages, e-mail and online shopping. The Company's network of **websites** includes dELiAs.com, gURL.com, TSISoccer.com, contentsonline.com, discountdomain.com, droog.com, dotdotdash.com, and...

**19/3,K/14 (Item 14 from file: 621)**

DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01953674 Supplier Number: 55552761 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**iTurf Reports Record Second Quarter Results.**

Business Wire, p1072

August 25, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 1142

... of websites, iTurf provides community, content and commerce services by offering interactive magazines, proprietary content, **chat rooms**, posting boards, personal homepages, e-mail, and online shopping. The company's network of **websites** includes dELiAs.cOm, gURL.com, TSISoccer.com, contentsonline.com, discountdomain.com, droog.com, dotdotdash.com and...

**19/3,K/15 (Item 15 from file: 621)**

DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01950876 Supplier Number: 55512989 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**REPEAT/ iTurf Inc. to Broadcast Review of Second Quarter Earnings Over the Internet.**

Business Wire, p1079

August 20, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 159

... of websites, iTurf provides community, content and commerce services, by offering interactive magazines, proprietary content, **chat rooms** , posting boards, personal homepages, e-mail , and online shopping. The Company's network of **websites** includes dELiAs.com, gURL.com, TSISoccer.com, ontentsonline.com, discountdomain.com, droog.com, dotdotdash.com, and...

**19/3,K/16 (Item 16 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01950782 Supplier Number: 55509462 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**iTurf Inc. to Broadcast Review of Second Quarter Earnings Over the Internet.**  
Business Wire, p1075  
August 20, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 159

... of websites, iTurf provides community, content and commerce services, by offering interactive magazines, proprietary content, **chat rooms** , posting boards, personal homepages, e-mail , and online shopping. The Company's network of **websites** includes dELiAs.com, gURL.com, TSISoccer.com, ontentsonline.com, discountdomain.com, droog.com, dotdotdash.com, and...

**19/3,K/17 (Item 17 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01949426 Supplier Number: 55497554 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Rare Medium Inc. Tapped to Develop CitySummit.com's Interactive Communities.**  
PR Newswire, p2775  
August 18, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 658

... community will launch Sept. 30 in Winston-Salem, N.C. It will feature a personalized **home page** that will **include** : e-mail , chat and **bulletin boards** , national and local content with a strong emphasis on government and education sectors, a "virtual...

**19/3,K/18 (Item 18 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01948631 Supplier Number: 55481727 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Silicon Valley-Based Infolocity Inc. to Merge With IAT Resources Corp.; Deal Valued at \$14 Million.**  
Business Wire, p0077  
August 18, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 752

... its proprietary Internet monitoring and search technology, InvestorFacts monitors more than 50,000 Internet locations, **including Web sites** , **message boards** , **chat rooms** , news groups, discussion forums and electronic magazines.

In addition, InvestorFacts offers alert services, response services  
...



19/3,K/19 (Item 19 from file: 621)  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01948429 Supplier Number: 55481715 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Former Disney and Hanna-Barbera Animators Join Children's Technology Group.**  
Business Wire, p1091  
August 18, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 825

.... sites approved by parents and the Crayon Crawler community.  
The Crayon Crawler features a talking **chat room**, automatic blocking of vulgarity, and animated characters that read to and interact with children. A closed **e-mail** system blocks "Spam"; **links** and **URLs** to pornographic, violent, or hate websites; unwanted advertising banners and links; and outside e-mails...

...instant messaging, which allows children to see if their community friends are available online for **real -time chat**.  
Note: News releases and other information on 1ST NET TECHNOLOGIES INC. can be accessed at...

19/3,K/20 (Item 20 from file: 621)  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01947488 Supplier Number: 55468411 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**XOOM.com and Lilith Fair 1999 Announce Winner of Online Talent Search.**  
PR Newswire, p1541  
August 17, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 957

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage** building, **chat rooms**, **message** boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

19/3,K/21 (Item 21 from file: 621)  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01941871 Supplier Number: 55401511 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**eTour.com Announces Sponsorship Agreement with XOOM.com.**  
PR Newswire, p8885  
August 10, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 650

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage** building, **chat rooms**, **message** boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

19/3,K/22 (Item 22 from file: 621)  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01941126 Supplier Number: 55396576 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**iTurf Inc. Agrees to Acquire Leading College Portal, Ontap.com: Adds  
Powerful Advertising Complement To Existing E-Commerce Engine.**

Business Wire, p1171

August 10, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 1102

... of websites, iTurf provides community, content and commerce services, by offering interactive magazines, proprietary content, **chat rooms**, posting boards, personal homepages, e-mail, and online shopping. The Company's network of **websites** includes dELiAs.com, gURL.com, TSISoccer.com, contentsonline.com, discountdomain.com, droog.com, dotdotdash.com, and...

**19/3,K/23 (Item 23 from file: 621)**

DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01939606 Supplier Number: 55379140 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Zapa.com Builds Gizmoz for Online Chat Community of Chatropolis.**

Business Wire, p0062

August 9, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 654

... easily created and simply shared with millions of users web-wide. Gizmoz can be seamlessly **inserted** into personal **home pages**, e-mail, and instant-messaging or **chat rooms**. An online editor allows users to customize hundreds of pre-designed Gizmo templates with animation...

**19/3,K/24 (Item 24 from file: 621)**

DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01922250 Supplier Number: 55211878 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**XOOM.com's Second Quarter 1999 Financial Results Features 48 Percent**

**Revenue Growth Over First Quarter 1999.**

PR Newswire, p0617

July 20, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 1899

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage** building, **chat rooms**, **message** boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

**19/3,K/25 (Item 25 from file: 621)**

DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01916562 Supplier Number: 55122800 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Bob Wright, President & CEO, NBC and Chris Kitze, Chairman of XOOM.com**

**Announce Board Slate for NBC Internet (NBCi).**

PR Newswire, p8960

July 12, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 2839

... com, Inc. (<http://www.XOOM.com>) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage** building, **chat rooms**,

message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

**19/3,K/26 (Item 26 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01907203 Supplier Number: 55000510 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Snap.com and XOOM.com Enter Into Electronic Commerce Agreements and Acquire Minority Equity Stakes in BuyItNow.com L.L.C.**  
Business Wire, p1017  
June 28, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 1590

... com  
XOOM.com (www.XOOM.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, including homepage building, chat rooms, message boards, HTML e-mail, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software.  
XOOM.com has...

**19/3,K/27 (Item 27 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01906180 Supplier Number: 54978467 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**SaraOnline.com Announces Joint Venture to Create TheMovieSource.com, Its Official Entry Into Internet Retailing of Filmed Entertainment and Music.**  
PR Newswire, p5616  
June 24, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 973

... by other e-commerce vendors such as Amazon.com, BigStar.com and Reel.com. The website also includes numerous community features including chat rooms, movie message boards, movie trivia and on-line celebrity interactive interviews.  
Current President and CEO, Mr. Gregg...

**19/3,K/28 (Item 28 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01901072 Supplier Number: 54913520 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**XOOM.com Acquires Paralagic Software Corporation, Significantly Enhancing Its Free Online Community Offerings.**  
PR Newswire, p0886  
June 17, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 976

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, including homepage building, chat rooms, message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

**19/3,K/29 (Item 29 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01898393 Supplier Number: 54880458 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**NBC Expands Commitment to XOOM.com and NBC Internet (NBCi) Through  
Additional 25M Equity Investment.**  
PR Newswire, p8806  
June 15, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 1387

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage building, chat rooms , message boards**, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

**19/3,K/30 (Item 30 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01890893 Supplier Number: 54797713 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**XOOM.com Selects NameSecure.com as Domain Name Registration Service.**  
Business Wire, p0153  
June 4, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 477

... Internet easier than ever!  
XOOM.com offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage building, chat rooms , message boards**, HTML e-mail , online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software. XOOM.com has...

**19/3,K/31 (Item 31 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01884532 Supplier Number: 54728029 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**XOOM.com Signs Strategic Sponsorship and E-Commerce Deals With Gateway  
SpotShop by NECX and PC Flowers & Gifts.com.**  
PR Newswire, p8001  
May 26, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 915

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage building, chat rooms , message boards**, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

**19/3,K/32 (Item 32 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01869685 Supplier Number: 54592233 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**NBC Merges Internet Properties With Xoom.com and Snap.com to Form NBC  
Internet (NBCi).**  
PR Newswire, p6444  
May 10, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 1941

... com, Inc. (http://www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage building, chat rooms ,**

message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

**19/3,K/33 (Item 33 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01869564 Supplier Number: 54589761 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Delphi Forums Announces Partnerships With XOOM.com and News America Digital Publishing.**  
PR Newswire, p6278  
May 10, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 954

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, including homepage building, chat rooms, message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

**19/3,K/34 (Item 34 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01857707 Supplier Number: 54478250 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Lilith Fair 1999 Selects XOOM.com to Host Event's Official Web Site.**  
PR Newswire, p4072  
April 27, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 979

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, including homepage building, chat rooms, message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

**19/3,K/35 (Item 35 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01844616 Supplier Number: 54340762 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**American Stock Exchange to List Three New Options.**  
PR Newswire, p7477  
April 9, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 443

... in San Francisco, California, offers consumer free services over the Web. The company's services include chat rooms, online greeting cards, HTML electronic mail, home page building and content such as full-length streaming movies.  
XQM will open with initial strike...

**19/3,K/36 (Item 36 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01837368 Supplier Number: 54244594 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**XOOM.com and iSyndicate Team to Distribute Breaking News Headlines to XOOM.com's More Than 6.8 Million Members.**  
Business Wire, p0121

March 30, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 473

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, including homepage building, chat rooms, message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, clip art, a Web page counter and downloadable software...

19/3,K/37 (Item 37 from file: 621)  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01834890 Supplier Number: 54209006 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**New Director, President, CEO Appointed.**  
Business Wire, p1281  
March 25, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 388

... Director/Secretary  
FILTERED SOULS ENTERTAINMENT, INC. is on the National Association of Securities Dealers' Electronic **Bulletin Board** (Symbol: "FSOL"). For further information or details call (619) 274-3013 or visit our **web site** at [www.filteredsouls.com](http://www.filteredsouls.com)  
CERTAIN INFORMATION INCLUDED IN THIS COMMUNICATION (AS WELL AS INFORMATION INCLUDED IN ORAL STATEMENTS OR OTHER WRITTEN STATEMENTS MADE OR TO...

19/3,K/38 (Item 38 from file: 621)  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01823526 Supplier Number: 54047889 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Filtered Souls Entertainment, Inc. Announces Extended Agreement With Skyline Records Inc.; Will Release Album for Movie and Television Star Raven Symone.**  
Business Wire, p1080  
March 9, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 592

... Lambert  
President  
Filtered Souls Entertainment, Inc. is on the National Association of Securities Dealers' Electronic **Bulletin Board** (Symbol: "FSOL"). For further information or details call (619) 274-3013 or visit our **web site** at [www.filteredsouls.com](http://www.filteredsouls.com)  
CERTAIN INFORMATION INCLUDED IN THIS COMMUNICATION (AS WELL AS INFORMATION INCLUDED IN ORAL STATEMENTS OR OTHER WRITTEN STATEMENTS MADE OR TO...

19/3,K/39 (Item 39 from file: 621)  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01819490 Supplier Number: 53993081 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Filtered Souls Entertainment Announces Nationwide Distribution Agreement.**  
Business Wire, p0314  
March 2, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 592

... Lambert President

FILTERED SOULS ENTERTAINMENT, INC. is on the National Association of Securities Dealers Electronic **Bulletin Board** (Symbol: "FSOL"). For further information or details call (619) 274-3013 or visit our **web site** at [www.filteredsouls.com](http://www.filteredsouls.com)

CERTAIN INFORMATION **INCLUDED** IN THIS **COMMUNICATION** (AS WELL AS INFORMATION INCLUDED IN ORAL STATEMENTS OR OTHER WRITTEN STATEMENTS MADE OR TO...

**19/3,K/40 (Item 40 from file: 621)**

DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01813064 Supplier Number: 53924341 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**XOOM.com Offers Members Access to Intuit's WebTurboTax.**

Business Wire, p0099

Feb 23, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 610

... XOOM.com, Inc. ([www.xoom.com](http://www.xoom.com)) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage building, chat rooms , message boards**, HTML email, online greeting cards, clip art and downloadable software utilities. XOOM.com has...

**19/3,K/41 (Item 41 from file: 621)**

DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01788739 Supplier Number: 53568170 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**XOOM.com Signs Annual Strategic Sponsorship Agreements with eBay, GoTo.com and BUYDIRECT.COM.**

Business Wire, p0073

Jan 14, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 674

... com, Inc.

XOOM.com, Inc. ([www.xoom.com](http://www.xoom.com)) offers consumers free services over the Web, **including home page building, chat rooms , message boards**, HTML email, online greeting cards, and content, such as full-length streaming movies and...

**19/3,K/42 (Item 42 from file: 621)**

DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01783312 Supplier Number: 53523047 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**AXCL.U" Approved by Canadian Dealing Network for AdvanteXCEL.com Communications Corp.**

Business Wire, p0192

Jan 6, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 182

... to retrieve messages from any location in the world.

AXCL markets communication technology services which **include** : premium e-mail , Webmail, fax to fax, e-mail to fax, **Web site** to fax, chat, **bulletin boards** , classifieds, Internet phone, video conferencing and business card directories.

AXCL's WebMail Gateway system can...

**19/3,K/43 (Item 43 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01694029 Supplier Number: 50251694 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Endeavor Technologies Changes Name to WebMD, Inc.**  
Business Wire, p8181099  
August 18, 1998  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Article Type: Article  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 274

... Arnold, CEO and Chairman of WebMD.  
WebMD's suite of services include:  
Integrated communications services, **including** a physicians-only answering service, secure e-mail , voice mail , fax messaging , customized **home pages** and Internet access Electronic data interchange **links** to provide real time insurance eligibility and verification service's; Premium healthcare-related content for professionals such as specialized physician reference materials, continuing medical education and physician-only healthcare **bulletin boards** ; Comprehensive consumer-oriented healthcare information.  
WebMD, Inc. is based in Atlanta. Its predecessor company Endeavor...

**19/3,K/44 (Item 44 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01675067 Supplier Number: 50157243 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Frontline Communications Expands Internet Service Coverage Areas New Locations Include Five Boroughs, Long Island & Yonkers**  
PR Newswire, p0709NYTH078  
July 9, 1998  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Article Type: Article  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 393

... up to the minute news and headlines; personalized information like stock quotes and sports scores; **chat rooms** ; an event guide; and **web site** directory. Frontline Communication 's **home page** also **includes** some of the world's leading search engines.  
Frontline Communications Corporation provides fast and economical...

**19/3,K/45 (Item 45 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01651041 Supplier Number: 48478243 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Borders.com Chooses Talk City to Help Build a New Community Destination On the Web for Book, Music and Film Aficionados**  
PR Newswire, pN/A  
May 11, 1998  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 751

... authors, actors, directors, artists and other celebrities, discussion groups, online educational entertainment and professional activities, **message boards**, free **home pages** and more. **Chat room** topic areas **include** Borders NetCafe, Kidz Korner, Reel Talk,



Literatzi-Lobby and Sci-Fi.

"Community is one of...

**19/3,K/46 (Item 46 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01637351 Supplier Number: 48423635 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Infoseek Builds Strong Online Community Presence With Acquisition of WBS.NET**  
PR Newswire, p0414SFTU062  
April 14, 1998  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 1185

... among competitors -- 14 minutes per person per visit. WBS provides services such as free personal **home pages** , internal **messaging** that accommodates **embedded** images, personal profiles for users, and **chat rooms** . All this adds up to one of the highest user loyalty rates on the Web...

**19/3,K/47 (Item 47 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01622611 Supplier Number: 48360669 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Security Software Systems New Releases Offer the Next Generation in Personal Computer Security**  
PR Newswire, p316NYM034  
March 16, 1998  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 127

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
TEXT:  
...by their unique ability to analyze the content transferred to computers from all Windows applications **including web sites , chat rooms** and **e-mail** . Other features **include** application and file lockdown capabilities.

**19/3,K/48 (Item 48 from file: 621)**  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01619577 Supplier Number: 48347482 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Pearl Software Introduces Cyber Snoop Version 3.0; Local Software Start-Up Receives Coveted Editor's Choice 1998 Award from PC Magazine.**  
Business Wire, p3101007  
March 10, 1998  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 594

... every step an Internet user makes by creating a complete audit trail of Internet activity, **including Web Sites** , Ftp, News, Chat, and **E-mail** . The **Quick Link** (a) feature allows the administrator to automatically link back to the actual Web sites that...

...items, allowing you to catch predators who attempt to abuse minors. Version 3.0 features **Web -Chat** tracking, and a keyword blocking option which helps safeguard against dissemination of personal information. This ...

19/3,K/49 (Item 49 from file: 621)  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01588953 Supplier Number: 48130142 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**GTE Communications Corp Selects Westell for ADSL Deployment**  
PR Newswire, p1117CGM029  
Nov 17, 1997  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 1002

... POTS) could be used on one phone line. Some of the applications already in use **include** downloading large files, tracking e-mail , **Web site** revision, volume-intensive research, playing Internet games, TV series research, exchanging large files with clients, remotely downloading from PC to laptop, keeping track of the stock market, e-mail **chat rooms** , multimedia and all the advantages that come with working from your own home.

"Westell is...

19/3,K/50 (Item 50 from file: 621)  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01535831 Supplier Number: 47398284 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Jennifer Lee Named Austin Sales Manager at PR Newswire**  
PR Newswire, p0519NYPRN  
May 19, 1997  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 278

... financial community. Other services include broadcast fax and fax-on-demand, broadcast email and electronic **bulletin board** systems. PR Newswire's highly acclaimed Web site (<http://www.prnewswire.com>) features "Company News On-Call," the latest news and earnings reports from 1,000 companies, with hypertext **links** to their **Web sites** .

-0- 5/19/97  
/EDITOR'S **NOTE** : Photos available on Newscom, 800-601-NEWS or  
<http://www.newscom.com/>  
/CONTACT: Jerry Mitchell...

19/3,K/51 (Item 51 from file: 621)  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01420608 Supplier Number: 46658874 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Agents Inc. changes name to Firefly Network Inc. and offers Firefly software tools; First customers include Reuters NewMedia, Yahoo! and Ziff Davis' ZD Net.**  
Business Wire, p08281068  
August 28, 1996  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 1053

... With Community, developers can add a number of features that form an "engaged" customer base, **including** personal **home pages** , the ability to send and receive **Firefly mail** , submit and read product reviews, and engage in conversation through **real -time chat** and **bulletin boards** . Active involvement with the community is intended to allow businesses to increase customer retention and...

19/3,K/52 (Item 52 from file: 621)  
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01417676 Supplier Number: 46635947 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Century 21 System and America Online launch Century 21 Communities.**  
Business Wire, p08191067  
August 19, 1996  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 1110

... of CENTURY 21 brokers and associates, with profiles of associates in a particular community, and **links** to **Web sites** sponsored by individual brokers; -- **links** to **message** boards and community **chat rooms** on America Online's real estate area; -- information on banking services, such as how to...

19/3,K/53 (Item 1 from file: 256)  
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)1999 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00114099 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: Women.com (517216); iVillage (735787)**

**TITLE: Web Sitings: Women's Sites**  
**AUTHOR: Santo, Cristine**  
**SOURCE: FamilyPC, v6 n3 p125(1) Mar 1999**  
**ISSN: 1076-7754**  
**HOME PAGE: http://www.family.com**

**RECORD TYPE: Review**  
**REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis**  
**GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating**

**REVISION DATE: 990823**

There are many women-related World Wide **Web sites** worthy of **note**, **including** Women's Wire (now Women.com), Women's Internet Information Network, and iVillage: The Women...

...on the Web, provides an eclectic mix of message boards, women's advice forums, and **chat rooms** with many helpful tips and career advice sections. Women's Internet Information Network contains over...

19/3,K/54 (Item 2 from file: 256)  
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)1999 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00104523 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: ActionPlan 2.0 (674524)**

**TITLE: Smoothing Bumps in Project Planning**  
**AUTHOR: Kramer, Matt**  
**SOURCE: PC Week, v15 n2 p55(1) Jan 12, 1998**  
**ISSN: 0740-1604**  
**HOME PAGE: http://www.pcweek.com**

**RECORD TYPE: Review**  
**REVIEW TYPE: Product Comparison**  
**GRADE: Product Comparison, No Rating**

REVISION DATE: 990630

...project creation and personnel planning areas. ActionPlan's collaboration tools are limited. It enables only **attaching notes** and **linking** Web documents **URLs** to tasks. WebProject offers a **bulletin board** and **real-time chat**. However, the collaboration tools in WenProject are not on par with those in Microsoft's...

19/3,K/55 (Item 3 from file: 256)  
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.  
(c)1999 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00098223 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Netscape Navigator (530883); Microsoft Internet Explorer (577375); America Online (281565); Net.Address (645095)

TITLE: Communicate: Reach Out Online  
AUTHOR: Panepinto, Joe  
SOURCE: FamilyPC, v4 n2 p57(3) Feb 1997  
ISSN: 1076-7754  
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.family.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review  
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis  
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

REVISION DATE: 990830

...phones, and other methods of communication. The easiest to use tools are e-mail and **bulletin boards**, where users type messages for sharing with others. More advanced tools include Internet telephones, which...  
...a site address is in the mail message, users double-click it to be automatically **linked** to that **home page**. Navigator will soon provide Messenger e-mail, with drag-and-drop document coordination for putting messages in organized folders, and sophisticated sorting...

...filtering. Other topics covered include sites suitable for families to use; e-mail for families; **bulletin boards**; newsgroups; and a scenario in which a couple communicates between the U.S. and Moscow...

19/3,K/56 (Item 1 from file: 275)  
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02316531 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55225956 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Are You Privy to the Private Net?(Internet/Web/Online Service Information)**  
Whitmore, Sam  
MC Technology Marketing Intelligence, 19, 7, 54  
July, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 1409 LINE COUNT: 00112

... also to the growing, if more subtle, communities.  
Some of the burgeoning aspects of Internet **communication** are hard to find, much less monitor, **including** **rogue web sites**, Internet newsgroups, independent **bulletin boards**, listservs and personal e-mail lists. As you know, some **web sites** are legitimate commercial enterprises, others are personal sites for fun and amusement only, and some ...

19/3,K/57 (Item 2 from file: 275)  
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02273449 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 53970001 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**\*\*\*\*SEC Charges Unlucky 13 With Online Fraud 02/25/99.**

Newsbytes PM, NA

Feb 25, 1999

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 411 LINE COUNT: 00036

TEXT:

...members earlier this month about the hazards of online trading and the accuracy of investing **chat rooms** and online newsletters, the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) today announced it filed four enforcement...

...accused companies and people, the SEC said, engaged in a range of online trading abuses, **including** sending fraudulent unsolicited bulk e-mail, and online newsletters, **message** board postings and **Web sites** that also turned out to convey misinformation about Internet stocks. "The good news for investors...

19/3,K/58 (Item 3 from file: 275)

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02263318 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 53633528 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Financial: XOOM.com Announces Record Fourth Quarter Revenues; 50% Increase in Revenues Over Last Quarter, 722% Increase Over the Same Period Last Year. (Company Financial Information)**

EDGE, on & about AT&T, NA

Jan 25, 1999

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 1017 LINE COUNT: 00135

TEXT:

...com, Inc. XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers free services over the Web, **including** home page building, **chat rooms**, **message** boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, and content, such as full-length streaming movies and...

19/3,K/59 (Item 4 from file: 275)

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02221791 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 21156822 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**A New Look for America Online. (America Online 4.0 database access software) (Product Announcement)**

Brown, Bruce

PC Magazine, v17, n17, p64(1)

Oct 6, 1998

DOCUMENT TYPE: Product Announcement ISSN: 0888-8507 LANGUAGE:

English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 947 LINE COUNT: 00076

... without having to compress them manually; AOL zips multiple files automatically. You can add clickable **links** to your e-mail or instant **messages** by dragging **URLs** from your Favorite Places. There are also special text options that can be used in **chat rooms**.

The Address Book automatically alphabetizes entries for individuals or groups and has the added ability...

19/3,K/60 (Item 5 from file: 275)

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02146581 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20360158

**Fake virus warnings, dubious scams cut your productivity. (Inside the**

**Firewall) (Industry Trend or Event)**

Taylor, Dave  
InfoWorld, v20, n9, p82D(1)

March 2, 1998

ISSN: 0199-6649      LANGUAGE: English      RECORD TYPE: Abstract

...ABSTRACT: of users are receiving the message in large-scale mailings and seeing it on internal **bulletin boards**. The 'Good Times' virus hoax was so pervasive that the Department of Energy and FCC...

...affect mail servers and generate an increased level of user anxiety. Users should always scan **mail attachments** for viruses, but the Computer Viruses Myths **Web site** discusses hoaxes and how they hurt productivity.

**19/3,K/61 (Item 6 from file: 275)**

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02142342      SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20305247      (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Meeting of the minds. (10 Web-based discussion applications) (includes related articles on discussion models and the Editors' Choice) (Software Review) (Evaluation)**

Alwang, Greg

PC Magazine, v17, n4, p179(10)

Feb 24, 1998

DOCUMENT TYPE: Evaluation      ISSN: 0888-8507      LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract      /

WORD COUNT: 5821      LINE COUNT: 00485

... only plain-text messages, while others such as Expressions, J/Forum, and WebBoard let you **embed file attachments** or display e-mail addresses and **URLs as links**. And Well Engaged Discussions **includes** a unique feature that lets you collapse the body of a long message into a...

...nice time-saver if you can't check the forum frequently. Several products also include **real -time chat rooms**.

Discussion alternatives

Businesses have long used groupware discussions internally for brainstorming and collaboration, project tracking...

**19/3,K/62 (Item 7 from file: 275)**

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02133466      SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20156649      (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Hong Kong - IT Seminar Plans For Education.**

Newsbytes, pNEW01190016

Jan 19, 1998

LANGUAGE: English      RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 404      LINE COUNT: 00035

... last few years," said Ng. "Already many IT applications are finding their way onto campus, **including e-mail and messaging, bulletin board services, intranet-based Web sites** containing course material, videoconferencing, and group scheduling."

Ng said that information technology has been far...

**19/3,K/63 (Item 8 from file: 275)**

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02060807      SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19314949      (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**How do I get into computer telephony? I'm an end user. (Technology Information)**

Newton, Harry

Teleconnect, v15, n3, p10(2)

March, 1997

ISSN: 0740-9354

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 1085

LINE COUNT: 00085

...ABSTRACT: the product. Customer questions are answered by CTI equipment, such as fax on demand and **Web sites**. The productivity benefits of computer telephony include unified **messaging** and **real -time** call control.

**19/3,K/64 (Item 9 from file: 275)**

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02004708 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18867909 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Internet Chameleon manages the World Wide Web like a pro. (NetManage)**

**(Software Review) (Brief Article) (Evaluation)**

Karney, James

Computer Shopper, v16, n12, p551(2)

Dec, 1996

DOCUMENT TYPE: Brief Article Evaluation

ISSN: 0886-0556

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 452

LINE COUNT: 00038

... Web pages that had been formatted for Microsoft Explorer or NetScape. Websurfer can also create **HTML pages** and **links**.

Chameleon's other tools **includes** a robust **mail** program that lets you selectively retrieve messages from the server; in our tests, it had...

...FTP applet can transfer directories and files using drag and drop. If you drop into **chat rooms**, the **IRC** program lets you access multiple **chat rooms** and log the conversations taking place there. For more traditional telecommunications functions, NetManage has included Telnet for **BBS** connections and a range of terminal emulations.

Chameleon is a well-tuned engine for Web...

**19/3,K/65 (Item 10 from file: 275)**

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01990457 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18677105 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Energize your Web site. (seven scripting tools reviewed) (includes related article on AppleScript versus MacPerl) (Software Review) (Evaluation)**

Beckman, Mel

Macworld, v13, n10, p104(7)

Oct, 1996

DOCUMENT TYPE: Evaluation

ISSN: 0741-8647

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 2847

LINE COUNT: 00233

... their abilities by including a ready-made user discussion forum application that lets users post **message** forms into **BBS -like message** archives. Hot **links embedded** in the archived forms let you go to previous and subsequent messages in a group...

**19/3,K/66 (Item 11 from file: 275)**

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01986267 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18716451 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**New Hang Out For Teen's.**

Newsbytes, pNEW09300051

Sep 30, 1996

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 57

LINE COUNT: 00007

TEXT:

...together on the Internet. It is edited by a 17 year-old Internet user and **includes** the best **Web sites** for its audience to visit, plus **communication** via e-mail , message boards, and **Internet Relay Chat** .  
**World Wide Web:** <http://www.teen-net.com/>

**19/3,K/67 (Item 1 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06671184 Supplier Number: 55753732 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**JO-ANN STORES INC. KEEPS ON KEEPING ON; PERSEVERANCE AND THE PURSUIT OF CREATIVITY YIELD HIGH RETURNS FOR FABRIC RETAILER. (Statistical Data Included)**

Musselman, Faye  
HFN The Weekly Newspaper for the Home Furnishing Network, p18  
August 30, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Article Type: Statistical Data Included  
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; General  
Word Count: 546

... bedding, furniture and window treatments, and decorating classes.  
Other features of Jo-Ann's facelift **include** an **interactive message** board on its **Web site** , the launch of its own etc magazine in October and a new print campaign, which...

**19/3,K/68 (Item 2 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06610838 Supplier Number: 55656318 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**ALLOY BETS NEW SPOTS REFLECT TEEN SPIRIT: JWT CREATES ADS FOR HIP SITE TARGETING GENERATION Y. (J. Walter Thompson USA) (Brief Article)**

Gilbert, Jennifer; Snyder, Beth  
Advertising Age, p26  
August 30, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Article Type: Brief Article  
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Tabloid; Trade  
Word Count: 378

... apparel, accessories, footwear, cosmetics, music and magazines.  
Teen visitors also can access e-mail accounts, **chat rooms** and **message** boards, and they can create personal **home pages** .  
Content areas **include** astrology, entertainment, relationships and sports. Alloy positions the site much like a mall -- a place...

**19/3,K/69 (Item 3 from file: 16)**  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06393890 Supplier Number: 54814095 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**E-Commerce Portal Opens Meeting Room. (mortgage.com)**

The Mortgage Marketplace, v22, n23, p1  
June 7, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade  
Word Count: 695

... market information. Openclose.com will provide Internet communications tools for its member and broker members, **including** e-mail and a **chat room** , both **linked** through its **Web site** .



19/3,K/70 (Item 4 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06331441 Supplier Number: 54606268 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**NBC CREATES COMPANY FOR COMBINED INTERNET ASSETS.**  
Communications Daily, v19, n90, pNA  
May 11, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade  
Word Count: 397

... convert Internet users into buyers." San Francisco-based Xoom.com provides free services over Internet including chat rooms , message boards and homepage building and does direct marketing based on information it has on people using its services...

19/3,K/71 (Item 5 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06060557 Supplier Number: 55632385 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**6 companies walk to Talk City. (Brief Article)**  
Sherman, Jay  
Hollywood Reporter, v354, n21, p16  
Sept 18, 1998  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Article Type: Brief Article  
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade  
Word Count: 219

... Hearst and Cox will feature aspects of Talk City's various services on their respective Web sites , including chat rooms , home pages and instant messaging .

NBC, for example, will introduce NBC Talk City, which features online chats on the NBC...

19/3,K/72 (Item 6 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05934098 Supplier Number: 53179792 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**ZapMe Beams Into Classrooms.**  
Kuchinskas, Susan  
ADWEEK Southwest, pNA  
Oct 19, 1998  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade  
Word Count: 366

... Parents sign permission slips authorizing access only to ZapMe's 'extranet' of around 10,000 Web sites or full Internet access. Either service includes e-mail , bulletin boards with dynamically generated content (so that, for example, kids don't see information designed for...

19/3,K/73 (Item 7 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05572644 Supplier Number: 48438240 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Security Software Systems Release of Cyber Sentinel Version 1.5 Protects Children in Any On-Line Forum**  
PR Newswire, p0422CGW001  
April 22, 1998

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 505

... by its unique ability to analyze the content coming into the computer from not only **web sites** but **chat rooms**, **e-mail**, **attached** documents, search engines and web browsers. Material is restricted based on content, thereby eliminating the controversy over censorship. The **chat room** and e-mail monitoring capabilities of this software provides the most effective protection against on...

19/3,K/74 (Item 8 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05561031 Supplier Number: 48424217 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**INFOSEEK TO ACQUIRE WEBCHAT BROADCASTING SYSTEM**  
Media Daily, v4, n5, pN/A  
April 15, 1998  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade  
Word Count: 302

... 000 for WBS.  
The Menlo Park, CA-based WBS provides services such as free personal **home pages**, internal **messaging** that accommodates **embedded** images, personal profiles for users and **chat rooms**. Founded in 1990, the site has the highest average usage time among competitors -- 14 minutes...

19/3,K/75 (Item 9 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05431345 Supplier Number: 48236666 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Hong Kong - IT Seminar Plans For Education 01/19/98**  
Newsbytes, pN/A  
Jan 19, 1998  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; General Trade  
Word Count: 377

... last few years," said Ng. "Already many IT applications are finding their way onto campus, **including e-mail** and **messaging**, **bulletin board** services, intranet-based **Web sites** containing course material, videoconferencing, and group scheduling."  
Ng said that information technology has been far...

19/3,K/76 (Item 10 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05369387 Supplier Number: 48165509 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**eShare Technologies**  
Rath, Douglas  
Computer Reseller News, n767, p116  
Dec 8, 1997  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade  
Word Count: 836

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
TEXT:  
eShare's Expressions 3.0 is a solution for providing live chat and threaded **bulletin -board** system (**BBS**) **messaging** on **Web sites**. The product **includes** a chat server, threaded **BBS** and Web server. Like all of the

company's products, no client software download is...

19/3,K/77 (Item 11 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05107285 Supplier Number: 47498114 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**eShare shares its Expressions**  
Poole, Jackie  
InfoWorld, p78  
June 30, 1997  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade  
Word Count: 261

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
TEXT:  
UUNet has added eShare's Expressions chat server and threaded **bulletin board** system to its range of services, enabling companies to add real-time **communication** abilities to their **Web sites -- including chat rooms and bulletin boards** -- as an extension to UUNet's Web hosting service.

19/3,K/78 (Item 12 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04350963 Supplier Number: 46381321 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**WebBoard builds powerful on-line forums effortlessly**  
InfoWorld, pIW5  
May 13, 1996  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade  
Word Count: 791

... Interface-compliant server to create a variety of browsable Web services. WebBoard enhances the traditional **bulletin board** by allowing users to incorporate HTML tags, which can **include links to other Web sites**, in their **messages**.

In addition, the discussion forums that you create (which WebBoard calls Conferences) can be designated...

19/3,K/79 (Item 13 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04350541 Supplier Number: 46380847 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Readers speak up on distributors' Web sites: Give us more hard data**  
Electronic Engineering Times, p46  
May 13, 1996  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade  
Word Count: 790

... experts from Xilinx, Texas Instruments and others.  
EE Times readers have some suggestions for improving **Web sites**, **including** an FAE "**chat mode**," e-mail, non-abbreviated data sheets, software samples, a list of manufacturers' phone numbers (800 preferred), and...

19/3,K/80 (Item 14 from file: 16)  
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03757405 Supplier Number: 45336408 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**New York Times On The Web 02/14/95**  
Newsbytes, pN/A  
Feb 14, 1995  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; General Trade  
Word Count: 316

... by fax or satellite to 150,000 people worldwide. But this edition has some additions, **including** a Web "home page," and **interactive messages** from advertisers.

"We're doing a few different things with TimesFax," Patricia Ecke, TimesFax's...

**19/3,K/81 (Item 1 from file: 148)**  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

11174902 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 54804051 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**iVillage Creates Web Global Village.(an internet community for women)**  
O'Leary, Mick  
Information Today, 16, 6, 22  
June, 1999  
ISSN: 8755-6286 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 1441 LINE COUNT: 00119

... to which they return again and again.  
iVillage has a complete set of community features, **including** freemail, instant **messaging**, personal **home pages**, chats, and **bulletin boards**. The newer, Web-based services--freemail, instant messaging, and personal pages--are novel and technically clever, but they are less compelling than the old-time favorites, chats and **bulletin boards**. iVillage doesn't seem to have a lot of random chatting in anonymous rooms--maybe...

**19/3,K/82 (Item 2 from file: 148)**  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

10732440 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 53527312 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**How to keep out bad characters.(malicious mobile software code) (Cover Story)**  
Neeley, Dequendre  
Security Management, 42, 12, 30(7)  
Dec, 1998  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Cover Story ISSN: 0145-9406 LANGUAGE: English  
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract  
WORD COUNT: 4163 LINE COUNT: 00345

... stealing passwords, and installing viruses. A number of technologies can be used to create them, **including** Java applets and ActiveX. They can be delivered on Web **sites**, through downloads on **bulletin boards**, and through e-mail **attachments**.

Bill Hancock, network security specialist and chief technology officer for Wellesley Hills, Massachusetts-based Network...

**19/3,K/83 (Item 3 from file: 148)**  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

10609023 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 53205068 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**XOOM.com Launches New Web Site Design; New Site Features Simplified User Interface, More Intuitive Web Community Structure and New Content Areas.**  
Business Wire, 0151  
Nov 11, 1998

LANGUAGE: English      RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 422      LINE COUNT: 00037

... the past eight months, XOOM.com has added several new, free member services to its **Web site , including chat rooms , message** boards, HTML email, online greeting cards and additional Web server space for home page building...

**19/3,K/84      (Item 4 from file: 148)**  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

10452898      SUPPLIER NUMBER: 21116700      (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Librarian's Online Warehouse Adds Helpful Features.**  
Computers in Libraries, v18, n8, p56(1)  
Sept, 1998  
ISSN: 1041-7915      LANGUAGE: English      RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 121      LINE COUNT: 00013

TEXT:

...and easily. The site provides complete descriptions and photo captions of new products with direct **links** to company **Web sites** and **e-mail** , along with phone and fax numbers. In addition to a comprehensive industry directory and buyer's guide, there is a **real -time chat room** where visitors can share information worldwide.

**19/3,K/85      (Item 5 from file: 148)**  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09825650      SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19928432      (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Get what you want from the Web. (Web filtering technology)**  
**(Internet/Web/Online Service Information)**  
Avishai, Bernard  
Fortune, v136, n8, p283(2)  
Oct 27, 1997  
ISSN: 0015-8259      LANGUAGE: English      RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract  
WORD COUNT: 1495      LINE COUNT: 00121

**19/3,K/86      (Item 6 from file: 148)**  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09519086      SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19464539      (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**GamePro Media Group's NetPro Guides Web-Savvy Teens in the Right Direction**  
PR Newswire, p603SFTU016  
June 3, 1997  
LANGUAGE: English      RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 756      LINE COUNT: 00067

... information about the Internet, encouraging teens to explore the exciting world of cyberspace with live **chat rooms , message** boards, **links** to **Web sites** , game demonstrations and more. NetPro Online mirrors NetPro-Your Guide To Cool Internet Entertainment and...

**19/3,K/87      (Item 7 from file: 148)**  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09371810      SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19210148      (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Home on the Web. (RIMS site continues to evolve) (Risk and Insurance Management Society)**  
Tedeschi, Tom  
Risk Management, v44, n3, p14(1)

March, 1997

ISSN: 0035-5593

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 707

LINE COUNT: 00062

... a location of its own within the RIMS Web site.

The future? Online conferencing, chapter **bulletin boards**, issue mailing lists, a database of all members of the U.S. Congress (with clickable e-mail and **Web site links**) and much more. The RIMS home page changes constantly to keep pace with member needs and communications technology. From 1987's simple...

19/3,K/88 (Item 8 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB

(c)1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09305241 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19051260 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Don't write the epitaph - it's not dead. (communications software) (Delrina CommSuite 95 from Symantec's Delrina Group; Traveling Software's LapLink 6.0, 7.0 and 7.5; Quarterdeck's Procomm Plus for Windows 3.0 and Symantec's Norton pcAnywhere for Windows 2.0 and Norton pcAnywhere 5.0) (Software Review) (Evaluation)**

Zurier, Steve

Government Computer News, v16, n1, p20(1)

Jan 13, 1997

DOCUMENT TYPE: Evaluation

ISSN: 0738-4300

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 643

LINE COUNT: 00054

... rise of the World Wide Web has led to the near death of the classic **bulletin board** system community. since many **Web sites** include **BBS** -like information and functionality.

\* E-mail products have become more robust and easier to use. Most e-mail products support the...

19/3,K/89 (Item 9 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB

(c)1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

08976859 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18660112 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Board converters file onto Information superhighway. (box industry)**

**(includes related article on the Internet)**

Geisler, Jennie; Dorsch, Jodi

Paperboard Packaging, v81, n8, p16(4)

August, 1996

ISSN: 0031-1227

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 2239

LINE COUNT: 00178

... post virtually any information and graphics they want. These postings are called "web sites," or "home pages ." Other services available on the Internet include e-mail ; **Internet Relay Chat** , a world-wide chat that takes place in real time; Telnet, which allows the user...

19/3,K/90 (Item 10 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB

(c)1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

08677063 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18295315 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Engineer-distributor links grow stronger. (includes related articles on distributors' Web sites and survey respondents) (Special Report on Engineering and Distribution) (Industry Trend or Event)**

Bellinger, Bob

Electronic Engineering Times, n901, p45(6)

May 13, 1996

ISSN: 0192-1541

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 4348 LINE COUNT: 00360

... experts from Xilinx, Texas Instruments and others.

EE Times readers have some suggestions for improving **Web sites**, including an FAE **"chat mode"**, e-mail, non-abbreviated data sheets, software samples, a list of manufacturers' phone numbers (800 preferred), and...

19/3,K/91 (Item 11 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

08668368 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18290663 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**WebBoard builds powerful on-line forums effortlessly. (O'Reilly & Associates Inc's Web-based messaging system) (Software Review) (Evaluation)**

Conatser, Kelly

InfoWorld, v18, n20, pIW5(1)

May 13, 1996

DOCUMENT TYPE: Evaluation ISSN: 0199-6649 LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 848 LINE COUNT: 00069

... Interface-compliant server to create a variety of browsable Web services. WebBoard enhances the traditional **bulletin board** by allowing users to incorporate HTML tags, which can **include links** to other **Web sites**, in their **messages**.

In addition, the discussion forums that you create (which WebBoard calls Conferences) can be designated...

19/3,K/92 (Item 12 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

08652718 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18234593 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Behind the bestsellers. ('The Dilbert Principle'; 'Independence Day'; 'God: A Biography')**

Maryles, Daisy

Publishers Weekly, v243, n18, p22(1)

April 29, 1996

ISSN: 0000-0019 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 687 LINE COUNT: 00054

... off on May 15 when all Borders stores will have a virtual book signing and **online chat** with the author on America Online that evening (Borders Books has declared the date Dilbert...

...Game via email. Visit The Dilbert Zone at [www.unitedmedia.com](http://www.unitedmedia.com) or send an e-mail to [dilbert@yoyo.com](mailto:dilbert@yoyo.com). HarperBusiness's **home page**, HarperBizNet, is **linked** to the Zone, which they say gets more than 65,000 visitors a day.

Dilbert...

19/3,K/93 (Item 13 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

08573382 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18156938 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Crucial to success of digital marketing. (strategy)**

Bishop, Bill

Communication World, v13, n3, p26(4)

March, 1996

ISSN: 0744-7612 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 2145 LINE COUNT: 00168

... to all your promotional needs. In order to generate interest in your Web site, your **BBS** service or your CD-ROM, you should use traditional promotions as well. For example, you should **include** your **E-mail** address and **Web site** address in all advertising. As well, you can issue news releases to generate articles about...

**19/3,K/94 (Item 14 from file: 148)**  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

08282846 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 17500992 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**The Internet promise: the Internet doesn't yet live up to the hype but it's well on its way to becoming the next century's medium of choice.**  
Wu, Amy  
Transpacific, n62, p44(6)  
April-May, 1995  
ISSN: 1047-7977 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract  
WORD COUNT: 3477 LINE COUNT: 00279

ABSTRACT: An overview is presented of the Internet and the World Wide **Web**. **Chat** groups and other features especially targeted to Asian Americans are **noted**, **including** Asian American Bulletin Board Service (BBS), San Francisco **Web Site**, and news groups on Usenet. China Digest News is a new net publication.

**19/3,K/95 (Item 15 from file: 148)**  
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB  
(c)1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

08203871 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 16658715 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**TimesFax, the daily digest of The New York Times appears on the World Wide Web.**  
Information Today, v12, n3, p39(1)  
March, 1995  
ISSN: 8755-6286 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 784 LINE COUNT: 00066

... consists of eight pages of news from The Times. However, this edition has additional features, **including** a welcoming Web **home page** and **interactive messages** from three blue-chip advertisers who created special promotional pages.

The advertisers are American Home...

?



?show files;ds

File 348:European Patents 1978-1999/Oct W42

(c) 1999 European Patent Office

Set	Items	Description
S1	396	CHATROOM? ? OR CHAT()ROOM? ? OR BBS OR BULLETIN()BOARD? ? - OR DISCUSSION()ROOM? ? OR INTERACTIVE()DISCUSSION? ? OR 3()D(- )CHAT OR 3D()CHAT OR INTERNET()RELAY()CHAT OR CHAT()MODE OR C- HATMODE OR VIRTUAL()CHAT OR NETCHAT OR NET()CHAT
S2	24	CHAT()CHANNEL? ? OR WEBCHAT OR WEB()CHAT OR CHAT()BROADCAST- TING OR CHAT()HUB OR REAL()TIME()CHAT OR REALTIME()CHAT OR ON- LINE()CHAT OR INTERACTIVE()MESSAG? OR INTERNET()CHAT?
S3	466	REAL()TIME(2N)MESSAG? OR REALTIME(2N)MESSAG? OR IRC OR CHA- TWORLD? ? OR CHAT()WORLD? ?
S4	1007	UNIFORM()RESOURCE()LOCAT? OR URL OR URL? ? OR UNIFORM()RES- OURCE()IDENTIF? OR URI OR UNIFORM()RESOURCE()NAME? ? OR URN OR EMBED?(2N)LINK? ? OR HYPertext()LINK OR HTML()PAGE? ? OR WE- B()SITE? ? OR WEBSITE? ? OR HOME()PAGE? ? OR HOMEPAGE
S5	95	WEB()ADDRESS OR PURL OR ADDRESS(5N)DOMAIN()NAME? ?
S6	872	S1:S3
S7	1071	S4:S5
S8	61	S6 AND S7
S9	22	S6(S)S7

?t14/3,k/all

**14/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 348)**  
DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents  
(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01029600

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348  
**Method and apparatus for interacting with hardware devices remotely**  
**Verfahren und Vorrichtung zur Ferninteraktion mit Hardware-Einrichtungen**  
**Procede et dispositif permettant une interaction a distance avec des**  
**dispositifs cables**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION, (200123), , Armonk, NY  
10504, (US), (applicant designated states:  
AT;BE;CH;CY;DE;DK;ES;FI;FR;GB;GR;IE;IT;LI;LU;MC;NL;PT;SE)

INVENTOR:

Amro, Hatim Yousef, 15024 Wells Port, Austin, Texas 78728, (US)  
Dodson, John Paul, 510 Tanner Trail, Pflugerville, Texas 78660, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Burt, Roger James, Dr. et al (52152), IBM United Kingdom Limited  
Intellectual Property Department Hursley Park, Winchester Hampshire  
SO21 2JN, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 917052 A1 990519 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 98309279 981112;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 971737 971117

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;  
LU; MC; NL; PT; SE

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-009/44;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 109

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9920	194
SPEC A	(English)	9920	4791
Total word count - document A			4985
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			4985

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION 92 may provide a connection to other sources of software,  
such as server, an electronic **bulletin board** , the Internet or World  
Wide Web.

Network adapter 90 may be used to connect data...504 of FIG. 7 is shown  
according to the teachings of the present invention. As **noted** thereon,  
**HTML page 506 includes** a table 802 for entering information such as  
the particular event to be programmed, the...

**14/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 348)**  
DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents  
(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00961093

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**Active user registry**

**Aktive Benutzerregistrierdatenbank**

**Registre d'utilisateur actif**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

AT&T Corp., (589370), 32 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10013-2412,  
(US), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB)

INVENTOR:

Berkley, David Arthur, 20 Canterbury Lane, Summit, New Jersey 07901, (US)  
Rabiner, Lawrence Richard, 58 Sherbrook Drive, Berkeley Heights, New  
Jersey 07922, (US)  
Sumner, Eric E., Jr., 67-1 Ballantine Road, Bernardsville, New Jersey

07924, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Modiano, Guido, Dr.-Ing. et al (40786), Modiano, Josif, Pisanty & Staub,  
Baaderstrasse 3, 80469 Munchen, (DE)  
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 872998 A1 981021 (Basic)  
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 98104897 980318;  
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 823944 970325  
DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB  
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04M-003/50  
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 236

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9843	1335
SPEC A	(English)	9843	8689
Total word count - document A			10024
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			10024

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION address of an individual connected to a data network, as would be needed for direct **real -time** IP-addressable **messaging** ; on the other hand, messages may be sent to one's packet network address in ...180. AUR database 174 stores information about the networks as well as information about users, **including** phone numbers, FAX numbers, mobile numbers, e-mail addresses, **URLs** , etc. In its simplest form, AUR database 174 is a dynamic data structure (such as...addresses by which the user may be reached via a packet network for carrying out **real -time** IP **messaging** (e.g., to connect the user in an Internet phone call).

Category 270 contains data...e.g., in response to a voice command or click-to-dial) or an e-mail **message** automatically addressed, or a **link** to a **URL** address automatically initiated using a Web browser. This would permit, e.g., contact by a...

...CLAIMS wherein the plurality of communications addresses further includes an address for contacting the user by **real -time** IP **messaging** ; and/or

wherein the plurality of communications addresses further includes a URL-compatible address for...

14/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 348)

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00932239

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

Information processing apparatus and method enabling users to easily acquire information that occurs on a network and suits their favorites  
Informationsverarbeitungsgerat und Verfahren, um Benutzern einfaches Erlangen von auf einem Netzwerk befindlichen passenden Information zu ermöglichen

Procede et dispositif de traitement d'informations pour rendre l'acquisition des informations appropriees se trouvant sur un reseau plus facile

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

SONY CORPORATION, (214022), 7-35, Kitashinagawa 6-chome Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo, (JP), (applicant designated states:  
AT;BE;CH;DE;DK;ES;FI;FR;GB;GR;IE;IT;LI;LU;MC;NL;PT;SE)

INVENTOR:

Nishio, Fumihiko, c/o Sony Corporation, 7-35, Kitashinagawa 6-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo, (JP)  
Yoshida, Kimiyoshi, c/o Sony Corporation, 7-35, Kitashinagawa 6-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Melzer, Wolfgang, Dipl.-Ing. et al (8278), Patentanwälte Mitscherlich & Partner, Sonnenstrasse 33, 80331 München, (DE)  
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 849689 A2 980624 (Basic)  
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 97122294 971217;  
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 96338033 961218  
DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI; LU; MC; NL; PT; SE  
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-017/30;  
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 149

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English  
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9826	562
SPEC A	(English)	9826	10188
Total word count - document A			10750
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			10750

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION provided with information from the information provider by electronic mail (E-mail).

Further, distributed electronic **bulletin board** systems called "net news" are constructed in the Internet, for example. A user can be...the user can be provided with, so to speak, efficient information.

Since the informing E-mail **includes** not a **home page** itself but its summary information, it is possible to avoid a case that the amount

...it is also possible to inform a user of alteration of the contents of a **home page** upon its occurrence.

In the embodiment, informing E-mail **includes** summary information of only **home pages** that have been newly established and suit the favorites of a user. A modification is possible in which informing E-mail further **includes** summary information of **home pages** for which the user has been informed of new establishment by previous informing E-mail...

14/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 348)  
DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents  
(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00927624

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

A **system for accessing multimedia mailboxes and messages over the internet and via telephone**

**System zum Zugriff auf Multimedia-Briefkasten und -Nachrichten über das Internet und über das Fernsprechnetzwerk**

**Un système pour accéder aux boîtes aux lettres et aux messages multimédias sur Internet et par téléphone**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Comverse Network Systems, Inc., (2473550), 100 Quannapowitt Parkway, Wakefield, Massachusetts 01880, (US), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Picard, Donald F., 27 Clements Road, Medford, Massachusetts 02155, (US)  
Root, Thomas Lyman, 94 Millpond, No. Andover, Massachusetts 01845, (US)  
Schuleter, Jeffrey John, 28 Coolidge Park, Wakefield, Massachusetts 01880, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Skone James, Robert Edmund (50281), GILL JENNINGS & EVERY Broadgate House 7 Eldon Street, London EC2M 7LH, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 845894 A2 980603 (Basic)  
EP 845894 A3 990915

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 97308910 971105;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 743793 961105  
DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI; LU;  
MC; NL; PT; SE  
EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI  
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04M-003/50; H04M-007/00; H04M-011/06  
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 227  
NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 1

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English  
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9823	600
SPEC A	(English)	9823	11406
Total word count - document A			12006
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			12006

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348  
...SPECIFICATION other. One approach to this integration is to use a  
conventional browser with a local **home page** that **includes link** to  
the various **messaging** systems. Another simple DTI approach is to use  
separate TCP/IP connections 62 and 64...

...CLAIMS processing unit; and  
a network unit coupled to the digital network and said local network  
**including** a data conversion cache, providing a **home page** with a  
**message list including message** identifiers comprising a session  
number and a randomly assigned file identifier responsive to a home  
...

...home page having an expired expiration date, the computer playing an  
audio of the voice **messages** in **real -time** as the voice messages  
are received, displaying an image of the text **messages** in **real -  
time** as the text messages are received and displaying images of  
video **messages** in **real -time** as the video messages are received,  
and said computer recording a message and forwarding a...

14/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 348)  
DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents  
(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00887462

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348  
**Automatic updating of diverse software products on multiple client computer  
system**

**Automatische Aktualisierung von verschiedenen Softwareprodukten in  
Mehr-Client-Rechnersystemen**

**Mise a jour automatique de produits logiciels divers dans des systemes  
ordinateurs a clients multiples**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Cyber Media, Incorporated, (2325690), 3000 Ocean Park Boulevard, Suite  
2001, Santa Monica, CA 90405, (US), (applicant designated states:  
AT;BE;CH;DE;DK;ES;FI;FR;GB;GR;IE;IT;LI;LU;MC;NL;PT;SE)

INVENTOR:

Cheng, William, 406 N. Alhambra Road, San Gabriel, CA. 91775, (US)  
Hwang, Kenneth, 11733 Kiowa Avenue, No. 101, Los Angeles, CA. 90049, (US)  
Kannan, Ravi, 660 Veteran Avenue, Apartment No.111, Los Angeles, CA.  
90024, (US)  
Katchapalayam, Babu, 11826 Kiowa Avenue, No. 101, Los Angeles, CA. 90049,  
(US)  
Liu, Bing, 1016 S. Second Street, Alhambra, CA. 91801, (US)  
Narasimhan, Balaji, 5870 Green Valley Circle, No. 207, Culver City, CA.  
90230, (US)  
Ramanujam, Gopal, 3640 South Sepulveda Blvd., Apartment No.136, Los  
Angeles, CA 90034, (US)  
Tran, Jonathan, 1842 Marguerita Avenue, Alhambra, CA. 91803, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Liesegang, Roland, Dr.-Ing. et al (7741), FORRESTER & BOEHMERT  
Franz-Joseph-Strasse 38, 80801 Munchen, (DE)  
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 811942 A2 971210 (Basic)  
EP 811942 A3 990210  
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 97109222 970606;  
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 660488 960607  
DESIGNATED STATES: DE; ES; FI; FR; GB; IE; IT; NL; SE  
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-017/60;  
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 260

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English  
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9712W1	1854
SPEC A	(English)	9712W1	13371
Total word count - document A			15225
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			15225

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION updates available.

For example, some vendors maintain sites on the World Wide Web, or electronic **bulletin boards** (BBS 's) that include information about current updates and products, and enable a user to download...first, or some other fashion. For each entry, the URL monitor 715 obtains 1203 the **URL** entries in the **URL** list 823, each entry as **noted** above having a timestamp. The **URL** monitor 715 **links** 1205 to the URL in an attempt to connect to the identified site or file...

14/3,K/6 (Item 6 from file: 348)

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00884522

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

COMMUNICATION SYSTEM CAPABLE OF PROVIDING USER WITH PICTURE MEETING  
CHARACTERISTICS OF USER AND TERMINAL EQUIPMENT AND INFORMATION  
PROVIDING DEVICE USED FOR THE

KOMMUNIKATIONSSYSTEM MIT DER FAHIGKEIT EINEM BENUTZER EIN MIT KENNZEICHEN  
DES BENUTZERS UBEREINSTIMMENDES BILD ZU VERMITTELN UND ENDGERAT UND  
VORRICHTUNG ZUM BE

SYSTEME DE COMMUNICATIONS ASSURANT LA FOURNITURE A UN USAGER DE  
CARACTERISTIQUES DE TYPE IMAGE ET EQUIPEMENT TERMINAL ET DISPOSITIF DE  
DISTRIBUTION D'INFORMATIO

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Aim Corporation, (2479190), 7, Kofukada, Shinbayashi, Chiryu-shi, Aichi  
472, (JP), (applicant designated states: DE;GB)

INVENTOR:

ITAKURA, Yuichiro, Hyper Net Inc., No. 2 Yagi Bld., 4th floor, 6-2,  
Shibuya 3-chome, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 150, (JP)

TSUTSUI, Yuichiro, Hyper Net Inc., No. 2 Yagi Bld., 4th floor, 6-2,  
Shibuya 3-chome, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 150, (JP)

FUJITA, Nobuyuki, Hyper Net Inc., No. 2 Yagi Bld., 4th floor, 6-2,  
Shibuya 3-chome, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 150, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

von Bulow, Tam, Dr. (12353), Patentanwalt Mailander Strasse 13, 81545  
Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 887743 A1 981230 (Basic)  
WO 9732257 970904

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 97903613 970226; WO 97JP563

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 6727896 960228; JP 13968996 960510; US 800714  
970214

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; GB

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-015/00

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 136

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; Japanese  
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9853	2627
SPEC A	(English)	9853	13549
Total word count - document A			16176
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			16176

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION World Wide Web (WWW) or a personal computer communications network which is based on a **BBS** function, the terminal (e.g., personal computer) of a user is connected via a modem...to the message distribution system 39 additional information such as advertisements (also referred to as **messages** ), **transmittal** conditions for the respective **messages** , and Internet **home page** address of the respective **message** providers. **Messages** may include still images, dynamic images, voice sounds, or any combinations of these.

The message distribution system...2 Message Transmittal Condition Database 36

Fig. 5 shows the transmittal condition database 36. The **transmittal** condition database 36 stores **message URLs** for identifying each **message** in association with its **transmittal** conditions. The message transmittal conditions may include display frequency limitation for each user, display frequency limitation for all the users, display time ...the second embodiment. In this embodiment, the information provider 20 functions as a computer communication (**BBS** ) provider system, such as PC-VAN (trademark) or CompuServe (trademark), rather than as an Internet ...

...1, Internet gateway 22 and Internet 32 are not connected to the system, but a **BBS** database 21 is connected to the connection manager instead. Also, a **BBS** user database 25' is provided instead of the provider user database 25. The browser 74 works as terminal software for communicating with the **BBS** .

The structures shown in Figs. 2 through 5 are common for the first and second...

...here. In Fig. 6, character-based or image-based communications software for communicating with a **BBS** is used as a browser 74. In this embodiment, the browser 74 communicates with the...

...of the first embodiment: hence explanation for them will be omitted. The structure of the **BBS** user database 25' is also the same as that of the provider user database of Fig. 12. However, in this embodiment, a **BBS** ID, **BBS** user ID and **BBS** user password are used instead of the provider ID, provider user ID and provider user password.

Independent links are established with the **BBS** database 21 and the message database 26. Therefore, even when information is being received from the **BBS** , other information which is independent of the **BBS** can be displayed on the message viewer window 62. The connection fee charged by the **BBS** can be controlled based on the display status of the message viewer window 62. The **BBS** connection fee is charged to the message provider 30 when an advertisement is displayed on...the terminal,

a means for causing the terminal to display a button which designates a **home page** of the provider of the **message** displayed on the terminal, an identification of the **home page** being included in the **message** ,

a means for causing the terminal to read the identification from the message when the...

?

13/3,K/52 (Item 11 from file: 351)  
DIALOG(R)File 351:DERWENT WPI  
(c) 1999 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

012135856 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 98-552768/199847  
XRPX Acc No: N98-431524

Database searching system in internet - generates reply file containing  
search result in HTML format and transmits URL containing storage address  
of reply file to user through electronic mail

Patent Assignee: RECRUIT KK (RECR-N)  
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001  
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat	No	Kind	Date	Main IPC	Week
JP 10247195	A	19980914	JP 9748728	A	19970304	G06F-017/30		199847 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9748728 A 19970304  
Language, Pages: JP 10247195 (11)

...Abstract (Basic): search result is output as a reply file of HTML  
format. The reply file is **attached** with the user's electronic **mail**  
address. A **URL** containing the storage address of the reply file is  
sent to the user via electronic...



13/3,K/55 (Item 14 from file: 351)  
DIALOG(R)File 351:DERWENT WPI  
(c) 1999 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

011996698 \*\*Image available\*\*  
WPI Acc No: 98-413608/199835  
Related WPI Acc No: 96-376058  
XRPX Acc No: N98-321974

**Transmitting e-mail attachment over network method - using HTML page  
of recipient to send message with URL reference for attachment  
stored at server of sender**

Patent Assignee: INTEL CORP (ITLC )

Inventor: KUZMA A J

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat	No	Kind	Date	Main IPC	Week
US 5781901	A	19980714	US 95576580	A	19951221	G06F-017/30		199835 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 95576580 A 19951221

Language, Pages: US 5781901 (15)

**... using HTML page of recipient to send message with URL  
reference for attachment stored at server of sender**

?show files;ds

File 351:DERWENT WPI 1963-1999/UD=, UM=, & UP=199944

(c) 1999 Derwent Info Ltd

File 344:Chinese Patents ABS Apr 1985-1999/Oct

(c) 1999 European Patent Office

File 347:JAPIO Oct 1976-1999/Jun.(UPDATED 991007)

(c) 1999 JPO & JAPIO

Set	Items	Description
S1	656	CHATROOM? ? OR CHAT()ROOM? ? OR BBS OR BULLETIN()BOARD? ? - OR DISCUSSION()ROOM? ? OR INTERACTIVE()DISCUSSION? ? OR 3()D(- )CHAT OR 3D()CHAT OR INTERNET()RELAY()CHAT OR CHAT()MODE OR C- HATMODE OR VIRTUAL()CHAT OR NETCHAT OR NET()CHAT
S2	24	CHAT()CHANNEL? ? OR WEBCHAT OR WEB()CHAT OR CHAT()BROADCAST- TING OR CHAT()HUB OR REAL()TIME()CHAT OR REALTIME()CHAT OR ON- LINE()CHAT OR INTERACTIVE()MESSAG? OR INTERNET()CHAT?
S3	311	REAL()TIME(2N)MESSAG? OR REALTIME(2N)MESSAG? OR IRC OR CHA- TWORLD? ? OR CHAT()WORLD? ?
S4	1740	UNIFORM()RESOURCE()LOCAT? OR URL OR URL? ? OR UNIFORM()RES- OURCE()IDENTIF? OR URI OR UNIFORM()RESOURCE()NAME? ? OR URN OR EMBED?(2N)LINK? ? OR HYPTERTEXT()LINK OR HTML()PAGE? ? OR WE- B()SITE? ? OR WEBSITE? ? OR HOME()PAGE? ? OR HOMEPAGE
S5	121	WEB()ADDRESS OR PURL OR ADDRESS(5N)DOMAIN()NAME? ?
S6	985	S1:S3
S7	1854	S4:S5
S8	3	S6 AND S7

?t8/4/all

8/4/1 (Item 1 from file: 351)

DIALOG(R)File 351:DERWENT WPI

(c) 1999 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*

AA- 99-121149/199910|

XR- <XRPX> N99-088352|

TI- Computer network **chat room** generation - By triggering **chat room**  
**URL** pointing to **chat room** in HTTP server|

PA- VOCALTEC COMMUNICATIONS LTD (VOCA-N)|

AU- <INVENTORS> COHEN A; OR A; SHEM-TOV O|

NC- 083|

NP- 003|

PN- WO 9903034 A1 19990121 WO 98IL313 A 19980706 G06F-003/00 199910 B

PN- AU 9881263 A 19990208 AU 9881263 A 19980706 G06F-003/00 199924

PN- EP 941509 A1 19990915 EP 98930998 A 19980706 G06F-003/00 199942

<AN> WO 98IL313 A 19980706|

AN- <LOCAL> WO 98IL313 A 19980706; AU 9881263 A 19980706; EP 98930998 A  
19980706; WO 98IL313 A 19980706|

AN- <PR> IL 121244 A 19970706|

FD- WO 9903034 A1

<DS> (National): AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE  
ES FI GB GE GH GM GW HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU  
LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA  
UG US UZ VN YU ZW

<DS> (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS  
LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SZ UG ZW

FD- AU 9881263 A Based on WO 9903034

FD- EP 941509 A1 Based on WO 9903034

<DS> (Regional): DE FR GB IT SE|

LA- WO 9903034(E<PG> 28); EP 941509(E)|

DS- <NATIONAL> AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI  
GB GE GH GM GW HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD  
MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US  
UZ VN YU ZW|

DS- <REGIONAL> DE; FR; GB; IT; SE; AT; BE; CH; CY; DK; EA; ES; FI; GH; GM;  
GR; IE; KE; LS; LU; MC; MW; NL; OA; PT; SD; SZ; UG; ZW|

AB- <BASIC> WO 9903034 A

Method operates by executing an application enabling selection of  
the **chat room** in a client, selecting the **chat room** and so

triggering connection to users in two or more independent servers, and adds the users from the servers to the client generated **chat room**.

USE - Generator method is for client generated server independent **Internet chat rooms**.

ADVANTAGE - Generator method does not rely on any single server.

Dwg.2a/4|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> COMPUTER; NETWORK; ROOM; GENERATE; TRIGGER; ROOM; POINT; ROOM; SERVE|

DC- T01; W01|

IC- <MAIN> G06F-003/00|

IC- <ADDITIONAL> G06F-013/00; G06F-013/38; G06F-015/163; G06F-017/00; G06F-019/00|

MC- <EPI> T01-C03A; T01-H07C3D; T01-H07C5E; W01-A06B7|

FS- EPI||

8/4/2 (Item 2 from file: 351)

DIALOG(R)File 351:DERWENT WPI

(c) 1999 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*

AA- 98-424490/199836|

XR- <XRPX> N98-331785|

TI- Electronic **bulletin board** system using internet in school, company - generates file with two predefined format corresponding to attribute data in notice information|

PA- FUJI XEROX CO LTD (XERF )|

NC- 001|

NP- 001|

PN- JP 10178444 A 19980630 JP 96338312 A 19961218 H04L-012/54 199836 B |

AN- <LOCAL> JP 96338312 A 19961218|

AN- <PR> JP 96338312 A 19961218|

LA- JP 10178444(16)|

AB- <BASIC> JP 10178444 A

The system includes an information generator (100) which generates information for notice. Then, an attribute information is added to notice information and is stored in a memory (111a). A file generator (113) generates notice information file of two format such as HTML format, corresponding to attribute information.

The notice information is selected and forwarded to **bulletin board** (200) depending on request from user. A display unit (212a) displays the forwarded notice information to input-output terminal (230).

ADVANTAGE - Enables multiple user to access notice information. Avoids frequent updation of **home page**, thereby reduces labour cost.

Dwg.1/15|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> ELECTRONIC; BOARD; SYSTEM; SCHOOL; COMPANY; GENERATE; FILE; TWO; PREDEFINED; FORMAT; CORRESPOND; ATTRIBUTE; DATA; NOTICE; INFORMATION|

DE- <ADDITIONAL WORDS> HTML; INTERNET|

DC- T01; W01|

IC- <MAIN> H04L-012/54|

IC- <ADDITIONAL> G06F-003/14; G06F-013/00; H04L-012/58|

MC- <EPI> T01-C04; T01-H07C5E; W01-A03B; W01-A06B7; W01-A06G2|

FS- EPI||

8/4/3 (Item 3 from file: 351)

DIALOG(R)File 351:DERWENT WPI

(c) 1999 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

IM- \*Image available\*

AA- 98-223723/199820|

XR- <XRPX> N98-177579|

TI- G3 facsimile for message exchange in electronic **bulletin board** system through internet - has controller which outputs image corresponding to image display information recorded in HTML file|

PA- RICOH KK (RICO )|  
NC- 001|  
NP- 001|  
PN- JP 10065853 A 19980306 JP 96233687 A 19960816 H04N-001/00 199820 B  
|  
AN- <LOCAL> JP 96233687 A 19960816|  
AN- <PR> JP 96233687 A 19960816|  
LA- JP 10065853(6)|  
AB- <BASIC> JP 10065853 A

The facsimile has an accessing unit to which accessing of data through internet is performed. A protocol processor (11) exchanges data between multiple WWW servers connected to the internet. An HTML interpreter (12) processes HTML file described in HTML language and forms an image display information.

The WWW server of **URL** designated by the protocol processor is connected with the internet. An HTML file of the designated **URL** is received from the WWW server and stored. A controller (10) performs recording output of the image corresponding to the image display information of the HTML file.

ADVANTAGE - Shortens communication time. Improves versatility.  
Eliminates processing failure.

Dwg.1/2|

DE- <TITLE TERMS> FACSIMILE; MESSAGE; EXCHANGE; ELECTRONIC; BOARD; SYSTEM;  
THROUGH; CONTROL; OUTPUT; IMAGE; CORRESPOND; IMAGE; DISPLAY;  
INFORMATION; RECORD; FILE|

DC- T01; W02|

IC- <MAIN> H04N-001/00|

IC- <ADDITIONAL> G06F-012/00|

MC- <EPI> T01-H07C3C; T01-H07C5E; W02-J03C; W02-J08|

FS- EPI||

?

?show files;ds

File 348:European Patents 1978-1999/Oct W42

(c) 1999 European Patent Office

Set	Items	Description
S1	396	CHATROOM? ? OR CHAT()ROOM? ? OR BBS OR BULLETIN()BOARD? ? - OR DISCUSSION()ROOM? ? OR INTERACTIVE()DISCUSSION? ? OR 3()D(- )CHAT OR 3D()CHAT OR INTERNET()RELAY()CHAT OR CHAT()MODE OR C- HATMODE OR VIRTUAL()CHAT OR NETCHAT OR NET()CHAT
S2	24	CHAT()CHANNEL? ? OR WEBCHAT OR WEB()CHAT OR CHAT()BROADCAST- TING OR CHAT()HUB OR REAL()TIME()CHAT OR REALTIME()CHAT OR ON- LINE()CHAT OR INTERACTIVE()MESSAG? OR INTERNET()CHAT?
S3	466	REAL()TIME(2N)MESSAG? OR REALTIME(2N)MESSAG? OR IRC OR CHA- TWORLD? ? OR CHAT()WORLD? ?
S4	1007	UNIFORM()RESOURCE()LOCAT? OR URL OR URL? ? OR UNIFORM()RES- OURCE()IDENTIF? OR URI OR UNIFORM()RESOURCE()NAME? ? OR URN OR EMBED?(2N)LINK? ? OR HYPERTEXT()LINK OR HTML()PAGE? ? OR WE- B()SITE? ? OR WEBSITE? ? OR HOME()PAGE? ? OR HOMEPAGE
S5	95	WEB()ADDRESS OR PURL OR ADDRESS(5N)DOMAIN()NAME? ?
S6	872	S1:S3
S7	1071	S4:S5
S8	61	S6 AND S7
S9	22	S6(S)S7

?t9/3,k/all

9/3,K/1

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01078228

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**Multiple personality internet account**

**Internetkonto fur Mehrfachpersonlichkeit**

**Compte Internet pour personnalite multiple**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Sony International (Europe) GmbH, (2328250), Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20,  
50829 Koln, (DE), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Bunney, William, c/o Sony Europe GMBH, Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20, 50829  
Koln, (DE)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Rupp, Christian, Dipl.Phys. et al (88331), Mitscherlich & Partner Patent-  
und Rechtsanwälte Sonnenstrasse 33, 80331 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 949787 A1 991013 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 98104958 980318;

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI; LU;  
MC; NL; PT; SE

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04L-029/06; H04L-012/58

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 215

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 2

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9941	854
SPEC A	(English)	9941	4718
Total word count - document A			5572
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			5572

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION people, events, and information, with results filtered  
based on member focus and preferences;

\* a free home page

\* simple tools to create and modify web pages;

\* contact list management and facilities to make...

...each identity;

\* community center;

\* simple tools to enable individual members to set up and manage **chat rooms** and discussion groups with friends or other like-minded people;

\* and innovative navigation

Further services...can access a database 34 including all the searchable items, such as. members, clubs, events, **chat rooms**, public or semi-private discussion groups, and **home pages** and other **web sites**. Searching is text-based, at least initially, using word-matching. Directory services 27 collaborate with...

9/3,K/2

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01071556

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**IRC name translation protocol**

**IRC Namenubersetzungsprotokoll**

**Protocole de traduction de noms pour IRC**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

SONY EUROPE GmbH, (1626160), Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20, 50829 Koln, (DE),  
(Applicant designated States: all)

Sony International (Europe) GmbH, (2328250), Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20,  
50829 Koln, (DE), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Bunney, William, c/o Sony Europe GmbH, Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20, 50829  
Koln, (DE)

Knox, Steve, c/o Driftwood Systems Inc., 3500 188th Street SW, Suite 575,  
Lynwood, WA 98037, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Rupp, Christian, Dipl.Phys. et al (88331), Mitscherlich & Partner Patent-  
und Rechtsanwälte Sonnenstrasse 33, 80331 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 944004 A1 990922 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 98104934 980318;

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI; LU;  
MC; NL; PT

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-017/00; H04L-029/12

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 155

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 5

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9938	533
SPEC A	(English)	9938	5356
Total word count - document A			5889
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			5889

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION people, events, and information, with results filtered  
based on member focus and preferences;

\* a free **home page**

\* simple tools to create and modify web pages;

\* contact list management and facilities to make...

...each identity;

\* community center;

\* simple tools to enable individual members to set up and manage **chat rooms** and discussion groups with friends or other like-minded people;

\* and innovative navigation

Further services...can access a database 34 including all the searchable items, such as members, clubs, events, **chat rooms** , public or semi-private discussion groups, and **home pages** and other **web sites** . Searching it text-based, at least initially, using word-matching. Directory services 27 collaborates with...

9/3,K/3

DIALOG(R) File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01071555

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**Notification subsystem**

**Benachrichtigungssystem**

**Sous-systeme de notifications**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

SONY EUROPE GmbH, (1626160), Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20, 50829 Koln, (DE),  
(Applicant designated States: all)

Sony International (Europe) GmbH, (2328250), Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20,  
50829 Koln, (DE), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Bunney, William, c/o Sony Europe GmbH, Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20, 50829  
Koln, (DE)

Knox, Steve, c/o Driftwood Systems Inc., 3500 188th Street SW, Suite 575,  
Lynwood, WA 98037, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Rupp, Christian, Dipl.Phys. et al (88331), Mitscherlich & Partner Patent-  
und Rechtsanwälte Sonnenstrasse 33, 80331 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 944003 A1 990922 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 98104933 980318;

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI; LU;  
MC; NL; PT

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-017/00; G06F-017/60

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 214

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 2

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9938	640
SPEC A	(English)	9938	5548
Total word count - document A			6188
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			6188

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION people, events, and information, with results filtered based on member focus and preferences;

- \* a free **home page**
- \* simple tools to create and modify web pages;
- \* contact list management and facilities to make...

...each identity;

- \* community center;
- \* simple tools to enable individual members to set up and manage **chat rooms** and discussion groups with friends or other like-minded people;
- \* and innovative navigation

Further services...can access a database 34 including all the searchable items, such as members, clubs, events, **chat rooms** , public or semi-private discussion groups, and **home pages** and other **web sites** . Searching it text-based, at least initially, using word-matching. Directory services 27 collaborates with...

9/3,K/4

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01071553

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

User profile subsystem

Benutzerprofilsubsystem

Sous-système de profils d'utilisateurs

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

SONY EUROPE GmbH, (1626160), Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20, 50829 Koln, (DE),  
(Applicant designated States: all)

Sony International (Europe) GmbH, (2328250), Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20,  
50829 Koln, (DE), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Bunney, William, c/o Sony Europe GmbH, Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20, 50829  
Koln, (DE)

Knox, Steve, c/o Driftwood Syst. Inc., 3500 188th Street SW, Suite 575,  
Lynwood, WA 98037, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Rupp, Christian, Dipl.Phys. et al (88331), Mitscherlich & Partner Patent-  
und Rechtsanwälte Sonnenstrasse 33, 80331 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 944002 A1 990922 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 98104923 980318;

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI; LU;  
MC; NL; PT; SE

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-017/00; G06F-017/30

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 225

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 2

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9938	710
SPEC A	(English)	9938	6127
Total word count - document A			6837
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			6837

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION people, events, and information, with results filtered  
based on member focus and preferences;

- \* a free **home page**
- \* simple tools to create and modify web pages;
- \* contact list management and facilities to make...

...each identity;

- \* community center;
- \* simple tools to enable individual members to set up and manage **chat rooms** and discussion groups with friends or other like-minded people;
- \* and innovative navigation

Further services...can access a database 34 including all the  
searchable items, such as members, clubs, events, **chat rooms**, public  
or semi-private discussion groups, and **home pages** and other **web sites**.  
Searching is text-based, at least initially, using word-matching.  
Directory services 27 collaborate with...to add data to his profile. The  
following actions can elicit such prompting:

- \* creating a **home page** or adding information to it
- \* creating a new **chat room** or discussion group
- \* joining an existing **chat room** or discussion group
- \* visiting any **web site** on the server 1
- \* playing a web-based game
- \* searching for ...to the user's profile as a result are the keywords  
and attributes of the **chat room**, **home page**, discussion group or  
other elements.



Furthermore, the profiles can be updated by session-tracking, and...

9/3,K/5

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01058583

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**Electronic apparatus, data processing method, data processing system, and computer readable storage medium**

**Elektronisches Gerat, Datenverarbeitungsverfahren und -system sowie rechnerlesbares Speichermedium**

**Dispositif electronique, procede et systeme de traitement de donnees, et support d'enregistrement lisible par ordinateur**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

CANON KABUSHIKI KAISHA, (542361), 30-2, 3-chome, Shimomaruko, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP), (applicant designated states:  
AT;BE;CH;CY;DE;DK;ES;FI;FR;GB;GR;IE;IT;LI;LU;MC;NL;PT;SE)

INVENTOR:

Iwamura, Keiichi, Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Beresford, Keith Denis Lewis et al (28273), BERESFORD & Co. 2-5 Warwick Court High Holborn, London WC1R 5DJ, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 933919 A2 990804 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 99300667 990129;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 1866798 980130; JP 1493799 990122

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI; LU; MC; NL; PT; SE

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/32;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 124

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9931	1058
SPEC A	(English)	9931	10270
Total word count - document A			11328
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			11328

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION made public. This public key information kp is made public, for example, by an electronic bulletin -board , a home page , or the like of the electronic apparatus connected to a network 400. The original image...

9/3,K/6

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00989701

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**Print control apparatus, print control method, and storage medium**

**Druckersteuerungssystem und -verfahren zur Vorbereitung eines Seitenlayouts**

**Dispositif et methode de controle d'impression pour preparer une mise en page**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

CANON KABUSHIKI KAISHA, (542361), 30-2, 3-chome, Shimomaruko, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP), (applicant designated states:  
AT;BE;CH;CY;DE;DK;ES;FI;FR;GB;GR;IE;IT;LI;LU;MC;NL;PT;SE)

INVENTOR:

Nakagiri, Koji c/o Canon Kabushiki Kaishi, 30-2, Shimomaruko, 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)

Nishikawa, Satoshi c/o Canon Kabushiki Kaishi, 30-2, Shimomaruko,

3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)  
Mori Yasuo c/o Canon Kabushiki Kaishi, 30-2, Shimomaruko, 3-chome,  
Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)  
Kujirai, Yasuhiro c/o Canon Kabushiki Kaishi, 30-2, Shimomaruko, 3-chome,  
Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Pellmann, Hans-Bernd, Dipl.-Ing. et al (9227), Patentanwaltsburo  
Tiedtke-Buhling-Kinne & Partner Bavariaring 4, 80336 Munchen, (DE)  
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 895184 A2 990203 (Basic)  
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 98114216 980729;  
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 97218317 970730; JP 98195713 980710  
DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;  
LU; MC; NL; PT; SE  
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06K-015/00; G06F-003/12;  
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 213

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English  
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9905	1271
SPEC A	(English)	9905	10461
Total word count - document A			11732
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			11732

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION invention can be applied, an FD (Floppy Disk), a CD-ROM  
(Compact Disc ROM), a **BBS (Bulletin Board System**: a message  
exchange system using a computer) such as Internet **Web Site** , Nifty  
Serve, or the like

9/3,K/7

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents  
(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00989698

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**Print control apparatus and method for page layout preparation**  
**Druckersteuerungssystem und -verfahren zur Vorbereitung eines Seitenlayouts**  
**Dispositif et methode de controle d'impression pour preparer une mise en**  
**page**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

CANON KABUSHIKI KAISHA, (542361), 30-2, 3-chome, Shimomaruko, Ohta-ku,  
Tokyo, (JP), (applicant designated states:  
AT;BE;CH;CY;DE;DK;ES;FI;FR;GB;GR;IE;IT;LI;LU;MC;NL;PT;SE)

INVENTOR:

Mori, Yasuo, Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome, Ohta-ku,  
Tokyo, (JP)  
Nakagiri, Koji, Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome,  
Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)  
Nishikawa, Satoshi, Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome,  
Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)  
Kujirai, Yasuhiro, Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome,  
Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Pellmann, Hans-Bernd, Dipl.-Ing. et al (9227), Patentanwaltsburo  
Tiedtke-Buhling-Kinne & Partner Bavariaring 4, 80336 Munchen, (DE)  
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 895183 A2 990203 (Basic)  
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 98114213 980729;  
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 97218318 970730; JP 98195715 980710  
DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;  
LU; MC; NL; PT; SE  
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06K-015/00; G06F-003/12;  
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 170

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

# FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9905	1712
SPEC A	(English)	9905	8331
Total word count - document A			10043
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			10043

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION for an FD (a Floppy Disk), a CD-ROM (a Compact Disk ROM), an Internet **Web site**, or a **BBS** (a **Bulletin Board** System: a message exchange system using computers), such as Nifty Serve. That is, a program...

9/3,K/8

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00989697

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**Print control apparatus and method for page layout preparation**

**Druckersteuerungssysteme und -verfahren zur Vorbereitung eines Seitenlayouts**

**Dispositif et methode de controle d'impression pour preparer une mise en page**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

CANON KABUSHIKI KAISHA, (542361), 30-2, 3-chome, Shimomaruko, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP), (applicant designated states: AT;BE;CH;CY;DE;DK;ES;FI;FR;GB;GR;IE;IT;LI;LU;MC;NL;PT;SE)

INVENTOR:

Nakagiri, Koji, Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2 Shimomaruko, 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)  
 Nishikawa, Satoshi, Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2 Shimomaruko, 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)  
 Mori, Yasuo, Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2 Shimomaruko, 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)  
 Kujirai, Yasuhiro, Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2 Shimomaruko, 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Pellmann, Hans-Bernd, Dipl.-Ing. et al (9227), Patentanwaltsburo Tiedtke-Buhling-Kinne & Partner Bavariaring 4, 80336 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 895182 A2 990203 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 98114211 980729;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 97218320 970730; JP 97218321 970730; JP 98195714 980710

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI; LU; MC; NL; PT; SE

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06K-015/00; G06F-003/12;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 136

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

# FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9905	2348
SPEC A	(English)	9905	14285
Total word count - document A			16633
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			16633

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION be realized as a FD (floppy disk), a CD-ROM (compact disk ROM), or a **BBS** (**bulletin board** system; a computer-based message exchange system) such as Internet **Web Site** or Nifty Serve. In such case, the program of the present invention can be supplied...

9/3,K/9

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00974124

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**Method and system for managing data service systems**

**Verfahren und system zur Verwaltung von Datendienstsystemen**

**Procede et systeme de gestion des systemes de service de donnees**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Hewlett-Packard Company, (206030), 3000 Hanover Street, Palo Alto,  
California 94304, (US), (applicant designated states:

AT;BE;CH;CY;DE;DK;ES;FI;FR;GB;GR;IE;IT;LI;LU;MC;NL;PT;SE)

INVENTOR:

Ramanathan, Srinivas, 1291 Vicente Drive, No. 246, Sunnyvale, CA 94086,  
(US)

Jin, Tai, 1900 Parkwood Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403, (US)

Perry, Edward H., 484 Franklin Street, Mountain View, CA 94041, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Powell, Stephen David et al (52311), WILLIAMS, POWELL & ASSOCIATES 4 St  
Paul's Churchyard, London EC4M 8AY, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 883271 A2 981209 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 98302860 980414;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 838117 970415

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;  
LU; MC; NL; PT; SE

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04L-029/06; H04L-012/24;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 158

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9850	610
SPEC A	(English)	9850	11256
Total word count - document A			11866
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			11866

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION may include other servers (not shown).

The content servers 66 store Web contents that include **HTML pages** ,  
gif images, video clips, etc. Data transfers to and from the content  
servers 66 are...

...Internet applications to provide services such as access to the World  
Wide Web, electronic mail, **bulletin boards** , **chat rooms** , and news  
groups.

The proxy servers 67 may be used to enhance security of accesses...

9/3,K/10

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00961093

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**Active user registry**

**Aktive Benutzerregistrierdatenbank**

**Registre d'utilisateur actif**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

AT&T Corp., (589370), 32 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10013-2412,  
(US), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB)

INVENTOR:

Berkley, David Arthur, 20 Canterbury Lane, Summit, New Jersey 07901, (US)

Rabiner, Lawrence Richard, 58 Sherbrook Drive, Berkeley Heights, New  
Jersey 07922, (US)

Sumner, Eric E., Jr., 67-1 Ballantine Road, Bernardsville, New Jersey

07924, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Modiano, Guido, Dr.-Ing. et al (40786), Modiano, Josif, Pisanty & Staub,  
Baaderstrasse 3, 80469 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 872998 A1 981021 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 98104897 980318;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 823944 970325

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04M-003/50

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 236

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9843	1335
SPEC A	(English)	9843	8689
Total word count - document A			10024
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			10024

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...CLAIMS real-time IP messaging; and/or

wherein the plurality of communications addresses further includes  
a URL -compatible address for linking to a Web page associated with  
the user.

22. The method...

9/3,K/11

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00952208

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**Shared-data environment in which each file has independent security  
properties**

**Umgebung mit zwischen mehreren geteilten daten in der jede datei  
unabhängige sicherheitseigenschaften hat**

**Environnement de donnees partagees dans lequel chaque fichier a des  
proprietes de securite independantes**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Xerox Corporation, (219786), Xerox Square - 20A, Rochester, New York  
14644, (US), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB)

INVENTOR:

Falkenhainer, Brian C., 6 Lands End Rise, Pittsford, New York 14534, (US)  
Garnaat, Mitchell, 5 Grimsby Gate, Fairport, New York 14450, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Grunecker, Kinkeldey, Stockmair & Schwanhauser Anwaltssozietat (100721)  
, Maximilianstrasse 58, 80538 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 863453 A1 980909 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 98104059 980306;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 40114 P 970307; US 51000 P 970627; US 961002  
971030

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-001/00

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 134

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9837	343
SPEC A	(English)	9837	8157
Total word count - document A			8500
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			8500

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION independently of the calendar.

Still other types of objects which describe files include "bulletins" and "bulletin boards ." Generally, bulletins are short ASCII messages, which are collected in a collection called a **bulletin board** , the **bulletin board** typically being simply a collection with a large number of users with read/write/add...

...remove bulletin access. Further, an object may describe a file which is in fact a **URL** to another network location; one possible advantage of this is to place a useful **website** within a collection which is relevant to other files in the collection.

Objects and Handles...

9/3,K/12

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00949468

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**INFORMATION APPARATUS HAVING AUTOMATIC WEB READING FUNCTION**

**INFORMATIONSGERAT MIT AUTOMATISCHER WEB-LESEFUNKTION**

**DISPOSITIF DE TRAITEMENT DE L'INFORMATION AVEC FONCTION DE LECTURE AUTOMATIQUE DU WEB**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

ACCESS CO., LTD., (1735211), 64, Kanda Jinbo-cho 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, (JP), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

KAMADA, Tomihisa, Access Co., Ltd., 64, Kanda Jinbo-cho 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Strehl Schubel-Hopf & Partner (100941), Maximilianstrasse 54, 80538 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 945811 A1 990929 (Basic)  
WO 9818088 980430

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 97909594 971023; WO 97JP3830 971023

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 96299664 961023

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-017/30

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 151

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 1

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; Japanese

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9939	831
SPEC A	(English)	9939	9475
Total word count - document A			10306
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			10306

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION function according to the present invention may be applied to an information guide or a **bulletin board** whose content is changed automatically. That is, the content of a link location or a...

...suitable for an information guide and then the auto-navigation function is applied to this **home page** . This application may be implemented in both the on-line and

9/3,K/13

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00940594

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**Electronic television program guide system and method**

**Verfahren und Vorrichtung fur elektronische Fernsehprogrammubersicht**

**Systeme et procede pour guidage electronique destine aux programmes de television**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED, (279070), 13500 North Central Expressway,  
Dallas Texas 75265, (US), (applicant designated states:  
AT;BE;CH;DE;DK;ES;FI;FR;GB;GR;IE;IT;LI;LU;MC;NL;PT;SE)

INVENTOR:

Killian, Robert T., 1224 Dearborn, Richardson, Texas 75080, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Darby, David Thomas et al (29881), Abel & Imray Northumberland House  
303-306 High Holborn, London WC1V 7LH, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 854645 A2 980722 (Basic)  
EP 854645 A3 981223

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 98300018 980105;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 34480 P 970103

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB; IT; NL

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-005/445; H04N-007/173;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 156

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9830	792
SPEC A	(English)	9830	9549
Total word count - document A			10341
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			10341

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION scope of the present invention.

Since the web page that platform 12 accesses using the **URL** and integrates with the television signals for the corresponding channel may provide information relating to...

...12 synchronizes and integrates with the corresponding television signals may include information regarding other related **web sites**, an associated **chat room** in which the viewer might discuss the program with other viewers during the program, or...

...commercial break in the program, information regarding the advertised product might be retrieved from a **web site** associated with the product and synchronously and integrally displayed along with the commercial. In addition...

**9/3,K/14**

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00937353

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**Improvements in or relating to televisions**

**Fernsehempfänger**

**Recepteur de television**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED, (279070), 13500 North Central Expressway,  
Dallas Texas 75265, (US), (applicant designated states:  
AT;BE;CH;DE;DK;ES;FI;FR;GB;GR;IE;IT;LI;LU;MC;NL;PT;SE)

INVENTOR:

Thrift, Phillip R., 11408 Audelia Rd., Dallas, Texas 75243, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Darby, David Thomas et al (29881), Abel & Imray Northumberland House  
303-306 High Holborn, London WC1V 7LH, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 852361 A2 980708 (Basic)  
EP 852361 A3 990317  
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 98300017 980105;  
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 34481 P 970103  
DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI; LU;  
MC; NL; PT; SE  
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-007/173; G06F-017/30; H04N-005/00;  
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 115

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English  
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9828	851
SPEC A	(English)	9828	2342
Total word count - document A			3193
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			3193

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION an infrared remote control. This would trigger the JTVP 12 channel map to send a **URL** to the Internet provider in order to request a specific web page. Alternatively, information stored in the vertical blanking interval would send a **URL** to the JTVP 12 and the web page would be retrieved. As an example, consider...

...about lions on the Discovery Channel. When the viewer tunes to the Discovery Channel, the **web site** for the Discovery Channel would appear along with the episode of the nature program. Presumably...  
...program, a discussion concerning lions or other mammals as well as connections to other related **web sites**. As the user views the episode of the nature program, he or she could access...

...thus enhancing the viewing of a show. If the Discovery Channel web page supported a **chat room**, the viewer could discuss the program with other viewers as he or she viewed the...

...During a commercial break, information regarding the advertised product can be retrieved from that products **web site** and displayed along with the product. On return to the regular program, a return to...

9/3,K/15

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents  
(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00929996

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**Server with automatic loading of menus**

**Server mit automatischer Menuladefunktion**

**Serveur avec chargement automatique de menus**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

SONY DEUTSCHLAND GmbH, (2037460), Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20, 50829 Koln, (DE), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB)

INVENTOR:

Bunney, William, c/o Sony Deutschland GmbH, Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20, 50829 Koln, (DE)

Tetsuya, Kozo, c/o Sony Deutschland GmbH, Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20, 50829 Koln, (DE)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Ayers, Martyn Lewis Stanley (42851), J.A. KEMP & CO. 14 South Square Gray's Inn, London WC1R 5LX, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 848339 A1 980617 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 96309038 961212;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): EP 96309038 961212

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-017/30

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 158



LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English  
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9825	440
SPEC A	(English)	9825	5520
Total word count - document A			5960
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			5960

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION Each forum consists of a collection of articles on the relevant topics, links to related **Web sites** or material, and a **bulletin board** service (**BBS**) which may allow on-line chat and discussion services. Each forum is accessed by its respective **homepage**, also referred to as the news page. An example **home page** for the nightlife forum as displayed by Netscape Navigator(TM) is shown in Figure 8.

In Figure 8, the nightlife **homepage** is displayed in Frame A. At the top are four standard icons which are included in each page of the forum. These are "News" 51, "Archive" 52 "Links" 53 and "**BBS**" 54. One icon is always highlighted to indicate the user's current location. The News icon 51 takes the user directly to the **home page**. The Archive icon 52 takes the user to the archive which is a table giving...

9/3,K/16

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00929995

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**Server providing documents according to user profiles**

**Server mit Gebraucherprofil-abhangiger Dokumentenbereitstellung**

**Serveur avec recouvrement de documents a partir des profils des usagers**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

SONY DEUTSCHLAND GmbH, (2037460), Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20, 50829 Koln, (DE), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB)

INVENTOR:

Bunney, William, Sony Deutschland GmbH, Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20, 50829 Koln, (DE)

Tetsuya, Kozo, Sony Deutschland GmbH, Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20, 50829 Koln, (DE)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Ayers, Martyn Lewis Stanley (42851), J.A. KEMP & CO. 14 South Square Gray's Inn, London WC1R 5LX, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 848338 A1 980617 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 96309037 961212;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): EP 96309037 961212

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-017/30

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 161

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English  
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9825	978
SPEC A	(English)	9825	5537
Total word count - document A			6515
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			6515

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION Each forum consists of a collection of articles on the relevant topics, links to related **Web sites** or material, and a **bulletin board** service (**BBS**) which may allow on-line chat and

discussion services. Each forum is accessed by its respective **homepage** , also referred to as the news page. An example **home page** for the nightlife forum as displayed by Netscape Navigator(TM) is shown in Figure 8.

In Figure 8, the nightlife **homepage** is displayed in Frame A. At the top are four standard icons which are included in each page of the forum. These are "News" 51, "Archive" 52 "Links" 53 and "**BBS** " 54. One icon ...the user's current location. The News icon 51 takes the user directly to the **home page** . The Archive icon 52 takes the user to the archive which is a table giving...

9/3,K/17

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00929994

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**Server with automatic document assembly**

**Server mit automatischer Dokumentenzusammenstellung**

**Serveur avec assemblage automatique de documents**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

SONY DEUTSCHLAND GmbH, (2037460), Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20, 50829 Koln, (DE), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB)

INVENTOR:

Bunney, William, SONY Deutschland GMBH, Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20, 50829 Koln, (DE)

Tetsuya, Kozo, SONY Deutschland GMBH, Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20, 50829 Koln, (DE)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Ayers, Martyn Lewis Stanley (42851), J.A. KEMP & CO. 14 South Square Gray's Inn, London WC1R 5LX, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 848337 A1 980617 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 96309036 961212;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): EP 96309036 961212

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-017/30

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 152

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9825	649
SPEC A	(English)	9825	5535
Total word count - document A			6184
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			6184

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION Each forum consists of a collection of articles on the relevant topics, links to related **Web sites** or material, and a **bulletin board** service (**BBS** ) which may allow on-line chat and discussion services. Each forum is accessed by its respective **homepage** , also referred to as the news page. An example **home page** for the nightlife forum as displayed by Netscape Navigator(TM) is shown in Figure 8.

In Figure 8, the nightlife **homepage** is displayed in Frame A. At the top are four standard icons which are included in each page of the forum. These are "News" 51, "Archive" 52 "Links" 53 and "**BBS** " 54. One icon is always highlighted to indicate the user's current location. The News icon 51 takes the user directly to the **home page** . The Archive icon 52 takes the user to the archive which is a table giving...

9/3,K/18

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00929993

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**Server with automatic update tracking**

**Server mit automatischer Aktualisierungsverfolgung**

**Serveur avec detection de mise a jour automatique**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

SONY DEUTSCHLAND GmbH, (2037460), Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20, 50829 Koln,  
(DE), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB)

INVENTOR:

Bunney, William, Sony Deutschland GMBH, Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20, 50829  
Koln, (DE)

Tetsuya, Kozo, Sony Deutschland GMBH, Hugo-Eckener-Strasse 20, 50829 Koln  
, (DE)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Ayers, Martyn Lewis Stanley (42851), J.A. KEMP & CO. 14 South Square  
Gray's Inn, London WC1R 5LX, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 848336 A1 980617 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 96309035 961212;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): EP 96309035 961212

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-017/30

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 104

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9825	566
SPEC A	(English)	9825	5495
Total word count - document A			6061
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			6061

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION Each forum consists of a collection of articles on the relevant topics, links to related **Web sites** or material, and a **bulletin board** service (BBS ) which may allow on-line chat and discussion services. Each forum is accessed by its respective **homepage** , also referred to as the news page. An example **home page** for the nightlife forum as displayed by Netscape Navigator(TM) is shown in Figure 8.

In Figure 8, the nightlife **homepage** is displayed in Frame A. At the top are four standard icons which are included in each page of the forum. These are "News" 51, "Archive" 52 "Links" 53 and "**BBS** " 54. One icon is always highlighted to indicate the user's current location. The News icon 51 takes the user directly to the **home page** . The Archive icon 52 takes the user to the archive which is a table giving...

9/3,K/19

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00927624

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**A system for accessing multimedia mailboxes and messages over the internet and via telephone**

**System zum Zugriff auf Multimedia-Briefkasten und -Nachrichten uber das Internet und uber das Fernsprechnetzwerk**

**Un systeme pour acceder aux boites aux lettres et aux messages multimedias sur Internet et par telephone**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Converse Network Systems, Inc., (2473550), 100 Quannapowitt Parkway,  
Wakefield, Massachusetts 01880, (US), (Applicant designated States:  
all)

INVENTOR:

Picard, Donald F., 27 Clements Road, Medford, Massachusetts 02155, (US)

Root, Thomas Lyman, 94 Millpond, No. Andover, Massachusetts 01845, (US)  
Schuleter, Jeffrey John, 28 Coolidge Park, Wakefield, Massachusetts 01880  
, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Skone James, Robert Edmund (50281), GILL JENNINGS & EVERY Broadgate House  
7 Eldon Street, London EC2M 7LH, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 845894 A2 980603 (Basic)  
EP 845894 A3 990915

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 97308910 971105;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 743793 961105

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI; LU;  
MC; NL; PT; SE

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04M-003/50; H04M-007/00; H04M-011/06

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 227

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 1

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9823	600
SPEC A	(English)	9823	11406
Total word count - document A			12006
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			12006

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348  
...CLAIMS to the digital network and said local network including a data  
conversion cache, providing a **home page** with a message list  
including message identifiers comprising a session number and a  
randomly assigned file identifier responsive to a **home page**  
request by the browser, retrieving the messages from the processing  
unit and streaming the messages to the computer responsive to browser  
message play requests to the **home page** having an expired  
expiration date, the computer playing an audio of the voice **messages**  
in **real -time** as the voice messages are received, displaying an  
image of the text **messages** in **real -time** as the text messages  
are received and displaying images of video **messages** in **real -**  
**time** as the video messages are received, and said computer recording  
a message and forwarding a...

9/3,K/20

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00919750

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**A method and system for locating information from a plurality of  
information repositories**

**Ein Verfahren und System zum Lokalisieren von Informationen von mehreren  
Informationsquellen**

**Procede et dispositif pour localiser des informations de plusieurs sources  
d'informations**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

NCR INTERNATIONAL INC., (1449480), 1700 South Patterson Boulevard,  
Dayton, Ohio 45479, (US), (applicant designated states:  
AT;BE;CH;DE;DK;ES;FI;FR;GB;GR;IE;IT;LI;LU;MC;NL;PT;SE)

INVENTOR:

Choung, Byung-Sun, 10704 Chinon Circle, San Diego, CA 92126, (US)  
Gula, Robert, 12002 Avenida Sivrita, San Diego, CA 92129, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Irish, Vivien Elizabeth (32204), International IP Department, NCR  
Limited, 206 Marylebone Road, London NW1 6LY, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 838770 A2 980429 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 97308017 971010;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 735476 961023; US 735538 961023

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI; LU;  
MC; NL; PT; SE  
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-017/30;  
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 96

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English  
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9818	474
SPEC A	(English)	9818	5573
Total word count - document A			6047
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			6047

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION a group of users.

It is known that users can retrieve information from World Wide **Web sites** (or **web sites**) via the Internet. The basic current model for retrieving information from **web sites** is a user initiated information searching. A person uses web browser software to request a...  
...to locate the information relating to that web page. Very much like finding desired Internet **bulletin boards**, the person seeking information actively searches for it. One of the unique features of this model is the notion of "hyper-text," or **links**, **embedded** in web pages that have been retrieved. This feature enables the person in search for information to "navigate" from one web page to another. The tremendous popularity of World Wide **Web sites** and Internet attests to the effectiveness of this model.

However, with the current model, the...

9/3,K/21

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents  
(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00919749

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**A method for exchanging information retrieved from a plurality of information repositories**

**Ein Verfahren zum Austauschen von Informationen, die von mehreren Informationsquellen aufgefunden wurden**

**Procede pour echanger des informations provenant de plusieurs sources d'informations**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

NCR INTERNATIONAL INC., (1449480), 1700 South Patterson Boulevard,  
Dayton, Ohio 45479, (US), (applicant designated states:  
AT;BE;CH;DE;DK;ES;FI;FR;GB;GR;IE;IT;LI;LU;MC;NL;PT;SE)

INVENTOR:

Choung, Byung-Sun, 10704 Chinon Circle, San Diego, CA 92126, (US)  
Gula, Robert, 12002 Avenida Sivrita, San Diego, CA 92129, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Irish, Vivien Elizabeth (32204), International IP Department, NCR  
Limited, 206 Marylebone Road, London NW1 6LY, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 838769 A2 980429 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 97308016 971010;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 735475 961023

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI; LU;  
MC; NL; PT; SE

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-017/30;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 116

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English  
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9818	296
SPEC A	(English)	9818	5613
Total word count - document A			5909

Total word count - document B 0  
Total word count - documents A + B 5909

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION a group of users.

It is known that users can retrieve information from World Wide **Web sites** (or **web sites**) via the Internet. The basic current model for retrieving information from **web sites** is a user initiated information searching. A person uses web browser software to request a...

...to locate the information relating to that web page. Very much like finding desired Internet **bulletin boards**, the person seeking information actively searches for it. One of the unique features of this model is the notion of "hyper-text," or **links**, **embedded** in web pages that have been retrieved. This feature enables the person in search for information to "navigate" from one web page to another. The tremendous popularity of World Wide **Web sites** and Internet attests to the effectiveness of this model.

However, with the current model, the...

9/3,K/22

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 1999 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00894236

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

**FACSIMILE COMMUNICATION METHOD AND FACSIMILE  
FAKSIMILEUBERTRAGUNGSVERFAHREN UND VORRICHTUNG  
PROCEDE DE COMMUNICATION PAR TELECOPIE ET TELECOPIE  
PATENT ASSIGNEE:**

MATSUSHITA GRAPHIC COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, INC., (443930), 2-3-8,  
Shimomeguro, Meguro-ku Tokyo-to 153, (JP), (applicant designated  
states: DE;FR;GB;NL)

**INVENTOR:**

SAITO, Kyoji, 62-7-201, Arakawa 6-chome, Arakawa-ku, Tokyo 116, (JP)  
TOYODA, Kiyoshi, 10-31, Kita 1-chome, Kunitachi-shi, Tokyo 186, (JP)  
BANDO, Tatsuo, 20-4, Nishikubo 2-chome, Musashino-shi, Tokyo 180, (JP)

**LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:**

Leeming, John Gerard (74731), J.A. Kemp & Co., 14 South Square, Gray's  
Inn, London WC1R 5LX, (GB)

**PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date):** EP 835011 A1 980408 (Basic)  
WO 9738510 971016

**APPLICATION (CC, No, Date):** EP 97906839 970306; WO 97JP694 970306

**PRIORITY (CC, No, Date):** JP 9682295 960404

**DESIGNATED STATES:** DE; FR; GB; NL

**INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS:** H04L-012/58;

**ABSTRACT WORD COUNT:** 138

**LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application):** English; English; Japanese

**FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:**

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9815	2451
SPEC A	(English)	9815	6488
Total word count - document A			8939
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			8939

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION information processing terminal which becomes the reception node.

When the data put on an electronic **bulletin board** on a company LAN has a large size, the data is saved on the hard disk of a server located on the LAN and a **URL** for accessing data saved in the server is transmitted by e-mail to multiple clients...

...data is registered in the server and the terminal which executes

multi-casting of the **URL** becomes the transmission node and the clients become the reception nodes.

#### INDUSTRIAL APPLICABILITY

This invention...

?

?show files;ds

File 108:Aerospace Database 1962-1999/Aug  
(c) 1999 AIAA  
File 8: Ei Compendex(R) 1970-1999/Oct W3  
(c) 1999 Engineering Info. Inc.  
File 77:Conference Papers Index 1973-1999/Nov  
(c) 1999 Cambridge Sci Abs  
File 238:Abs. in New Tech & Eng. 1981-1999/Oct  
(c) 1999 Reed-Elsevier (UK) Ltd.  
File 35:Dissertation Abstracts Online 1861-1999/Oct  
(c) 1999 UMI  
File 103:Energy SciTec 1974-1999/Oct B1  
(c) 1999 Contains copyrighted material  
File 202:Information Science Abs. 1966-1999/Aug  
(c) Information Today, Inc  
File 65:Inside Conferences 1993-1999/Jun W3  
(c) 1999 BLDSC all rts. reserv.  
File 2:INSPEC 1969-1999/Oct W2  
(c) 1999 Institution of Electrical Engineers  
File 14:Mechanical Engineering Abs 1973-1999/Nov  
(c) 1999 Cambridge Sci Abs  
File 94:JICST-EPlus 1985-1999/Jul W3  
(c)1999 Japan Science and Tech Corp(JST)  
File 438:Library Literature 1984-1999/Sep  
(c) 1999 The HW Wilson Co  
File 61:LISA(LIBRARY&INFOSCI) 1969-1999/Oct  
(c) 1999 Reed Reference Publishing  
File 239:Mathsci(R) 1940-1999/Aug  
(c) 1999 American Mathematical Society  
File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts 1974-1999/Nov  
(c) 1999 Information Today Incl.  
File 6:NTIS 64-1999/Nov W3  
Comp&dist 1998 NTIS, Intl Copyright All Righ  
File 144:Pascal 1973-1999/Sep  
(c) 1999 INIST/CNRS  
File 64:Global Mobility Database (R) 1965-1999/Aug  
(c) 1999 SAE Inc.  
File 434:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci 1974-1989/Dec  
(c) 1998 Inst for Sci Info  
File 62:SPIN(R) 1975-1999/Oct W1  
(c) 1999 American Institute of Physics  
File 99:Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs 1983-1999/Sep  
(c) 1999 The HW Wilson Co.

Set	Items	Description
S1	6774	CHATROOM? ? OR CHAT()ROOM? ? OR BBS OR BULLETIN()BOARD? ? - OR DISCUSSION()ROOM? ? OR INTERACTIVE()DISCUSSION? ? OR 3()D(- )CHAT OR 3D()CHAT OR INTERNET()RELAY()CHAT OR CHAT()MODE OR C- HATMODE OR VIRTUAL()CHAT OR NETCHAT OR NET()CHAT
S2	235	CHAT()CHANNEL? ? OR WEBCHAT OR WEB()CHAT OR CHAT()BROADCAST- TING OR CHAT()HUB OR REAL()TIME()CHAT OR REALTIME()CHAT OR ON- LINE()CHAT OR INTERACTIVE()MESSAG? OR INTERNET()CHAT?
S3	4691	REAL()TIME(2N)MESSAG? OR REALTIME(2N)MESSAG? OR IRC OR CHA- TWORLD? ? OR CHAT()WORLD? ?
S4	24365	UNIFORM()RESOURCE()LOCAT? OR URL OR URL? ? OR UNIFORM()RES- OURCE()IDENTIF? OR URI OR UNIFORM()RESOURCE()NAME? ? OR URN OR EMBED?(2N)LINK? ? OR HYPTERTEXT()LINK OR HTML()PAGE? ? OR WE- B()SITE? ? OR WEBSITE? ? OR HOME()PAGE? ? OR HOMEPAGE
S5	203	WEB()ADDRESS OR PURL OR ADDRESS(5N)DOMAIN()NAME? ?
S6	11576	S1:S3
S7	24500	S4:S5
S8	371	S6 AND S7
S9	275	S6(S)S7
S10	1657320	MESSAGE? ? OR MESSAGING OR TRANSMITTAL OR NOTE OR DESPATCH OR ADVICE()NOTE? ? OR NOTE? ? OR COMMUNICATION OR COMMUNIQUE - OR MAIL
S11	1493	S4(8N)S10
S12	46	S9 AND S11



.  
S13 43 RD (unique items)  
S14 219 (EMBED? OR LINK? OR ATTACH? OR INCLUD? OR ENCAPSULAT? OR I-  
NSERT?)(4N)S4(4N)S10  
S15 6 S6 AND S14  
S16 6 RD (unique items)  
S17 37 S13 NOT S16  
?

?t16/7/all

16/7/1 (Item 1 from file: 35)  
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abstracts Online  
(c) 1999 UMI. All rts. reserv.

01630463 ORDER NO: AAD98-23905

**INTERNET COMMUNICATION: AN EXAMINATION OF ITS EFFECTS ON COMMUNICATION  
SATISFACTION AND ORGANIZATIONAL CREDIBILITY (PUBLIC RELATIONS, HOME PAGE,  
E MAIL, USENET, FORUM, CHAT ROOMS)**

Author: LIU, CHENG-TAO

Degree: PH.D.

Year: 1997

Corporate Source/Institution: THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI (0211)

Adviser: K. THEUS

Source: VOLUME 59/02-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.  
PAGE 360. 150 PAGES

This study examined satisfaction with organizational communication and organization credibility as a result of Internet-based public relations communication with their public. Grunig's (1984) models of public relations (i.e., press agency or publicity, public information, two-way asymmetry, and two-way symmetry) were applied as a theoretical foundation for examining how organizations use the Internet to interact with their public. Also, several applicable Internet features were used to differentiate potential corporate Internet strategy as either a one-way or a two-way modes of **communication** with their public. These features **included** having a **home page**, **e-mail**, Usenet or forum, and **chat rooms**. Two outcomes of corporate Internet usage were examined and measured: communication satisfaction and organizational credibility. Communication satisfaction was also hypothesized to be dependent on Internet experience. Taken together, a conceptual model that showed theoretical relationships among these operational concepts was constructed and tested using a structural equation modeling approach.

Based on the model that had the best statistical and theoretical fit to the data, findings indicated that asymmetry (strategic persuasion) related strongly to the use of one-way Internet strategy, but weakly to the use of two-way Internet strategy. Symmetric practice (mutual understanding) was found to be related directly and positively to the use of two-way Internet strategy. The press agency or publicity (persuasion) practice was not found to be related directly to the use of one-way or two-way Internet strategy.

Results also showed that the use of the two-way Internet strategy was related strongly to perceived communication satisfaction and related moderately to organizational credibility. In contrast, the use of one-way Internet strategy was found to be related directly and positively only to perceived organizational credibility, not communication satisfaction. This study did not find that Internet experience had a direct influence on perceived communication satisfaction.

Finally, this study did not find a reciprocal relationship between constructs of communication satisfaction and organizational credibility. Only the path from satisfaction to credibility was found to be significant. However, in separate analyses, both constructs were found to have a strong linear relationship with each other.

16/7/2 (Item 1 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts  
(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00510566 98IE10-008

**Managing a safe, and profitable, kids' site -- FreeZone's preteens  
frolic and chat, while a large staff of monitors keeps adults away**

Gardner, Elizabeth

Internet World, October 5, 1998, v4 n32 p21, 26, 2 Page(s)

ISSN: 1081-3071

Company Name: Thomson Target Media

URL: http://www.freezone.com

Product Name: Curiocity FreeZone

Presents a profile of Curiocity' FreeZone, a preteen community site owned by Thomson Target Media of Chicago, IL. Says the profitable site uses written parental permission, and careful monitoring of all participant-generated content, but avoids tracking individual participation via cookies or any other means, adding that it has earned praise from industry child advocates. Reports the site's mission is to provide an online community to complement two Thomson print products, Curiocity for Kids magazine, and Curiocity's Brainstorm, a color supplement for local newspapers. Says the site focuses on content produced by site visitors, **including chat, bulletin board messages, home pages**, articles, and poll questions, and also uses content from the print publications. Notes that banner ads are boldly marked with the words ``Paid Ad,' and says revenue sources include advertising, sponsorships, and content licensing. Includes one photo, one sidebar, and one screen display. (JC)

16/7/3 (Item 2 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts

(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00493131 98IK04-307

**Web apps target customer service**

Joachim, David

InternetWeek, April 27, 1998, n712 p9, 1 Page(s)

ISSN: 0746-8121

Company Name: eShare Technologies; SiteBridge; Insite Innovations

Product Name: eShare NetAgent Customer Interaction Center; SiteBridge CustomerNow; Insite Persona

Announces the availability of the beta version of the NetAgent Customer Interaction Center (\$1,995), from eShare Technologies Inc. Says that it is server software that allows customer-service staff to conduct **realtime text message** exchanges with **Web site** visitors. **Notes** that it **includes** a companion software development kit with C++, ActiveX and Java libraries for construction of customer-service applications. Compares with similar products: CustomerNow (\$30,000) from SiteBridge, which supports voice or text-based interaction; and Persona (\$12,000) from Insite Innovations, which allows companies to create rooms for different items on sale, and supports Microsoft Corp.'s NetMeeting technology for IP voice calls. Concludes that all of the products support custom-queuing and reporting functions. (alf)

16/7/4 (Item 3 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts

(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00462084 97PI06-025

**Two Web bloodhounds -- From Web pages to phone numbers, NetFerret Suite and WebCompass can find them fast.**

Olsen, J W

PC Magazine, June 10, 1997, v16 n11 p62-63, 2 Page(s)

ISSN: 0888-8507

Company Name: FerretSoft; Quarterdeck

Product Name: NetFerret Suite; WebCompass

Presents favorable reviews of two Internet search utilities. NetFerret Suite (\$29.95) from FerretSoft LLC of Pickerington, OH (614) requires 8MB RAM, 7MB hard disk space, Windows 95 or NT 4.0, and an Internet connection with a 32-bit TCP/IP stack. Explains that it includes five ferrets that can search for URLs that match specified criteria, online telephone white pages, online e-mail databases, files on the Net, and **Internet Relay Chat** servers and newsgroups. WebCompass 2.0 (\$50) from Quarterdeck Corp. of Marina del Rey, CA (800, 813) requires 8MB RAM, 5MB hard disk space, and Windows 95 or NT 3.51 or later. Reports that it explores Web search engines to find URLs that match set criteria, supports 35 search engines, and can query multiple search engines simultaneously. **Notes** that it excludes redundant **URLs** and dead **links** as it creates a summary for each match

and ranks its relevancy to search criteria. Includes two screen displays (djd)

16/7/5 (Item 4 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts

(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00429926 96PM07-043

**Wildcat 5**

Schwerin, Rich

PC/Computing , July 1, 1996 , v9 n7 p204, 1 Page(s)

ISSN: 0899-1847

Company Name: Mustang Software

Product Name: Wildcat 5

Presents a favorable review of Wildcat 5 (\$149 for two nodes to \$699 for 32 nodes), a **BBS** server program from Mustang Software (800, 805). In addition to an ability to display static **HTML pages**, the program can also provide e-mail, file **attachments**, individual and group address books, instant paging, conferences, forums, and real-time public and private chat. The program can work with any Web browser. Rates it a good choice (although pricey) for **BBS** sysops who want a 32-bit, Web-enabled system. Includes one screen display. (djd)

16/7/6 (Item 5 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts

(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00378267 95IT03-033

**TimesFax, the daily digest of The New York Times appears on the World Wide Web**

Information Today , March 1, 1995 , v12 n3 p39, 1 Page(s)

ISSN: 8755-6286

Company Name: New York Times Information Services Group, The

Product Name: TimesFax/Internet Edition

Reports that The New York Times Information Service Group of New York, NY has released TimesFax/Internet Edition, a digest of news from The New York Times on the World Wide Web. Says it is an electronic version of the news in summary form and interactive advertising sent on the Internet 365 days a year which is eight pages in length and **includes a home page** and **interactive messages** from advertisers. Indicates that the Internet Edition is posted by midnight New York time, soon after copies are arriving at newsstands. Explains that the advertising component is very interactive, allowing users to access myriad pages of custom-tailored service and promotional material. Clicking on the Advil icon, for example, would provide users with information about keeping fit, battling pain associated with arthritis, and so on. (LDS)

?

?t17/3,k/

>>>KWIC option is not available in file(s): 14, 77

**17/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 35)**  
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abstracts Online  
(c) 1999 UMI. All rts. reserv.

01697611 ORDER NO: AAD99-27627

**THE ROLE OF THE INTERNET IN LEARNING ORGANIZATIONS**

Author: MARCHI, GLENN RAYMOND  
Degree: PH.D.  
Year: 1999  
Corporate Source/Institution: STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK AT ALBANY (0668)  
Source: VOLUME 60/04-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.  
PAGE 915. 273 PAGES

...used differently by learning organizations include online services, web browsers, multimedia, entertainment, push technologies, e-mail , WWW, home pages /web sites , search engines, data mining, newsgroups, chat rooms , intranets, GroupWare, e-business, and business applications.

By implication, practitioners can develop strategies for building...

?t17/3,k/all

>>>KWIC option is not available in file(s): 14, 77

**17/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 35)**  
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abstracts Online  
(c) 1999 UMI. All rts. reserv.

01697611 ORDER NO: AAD99-27627

**THE ROLE OF THE INTERNET IN LEARNING ORGANIZATIONS**

Author: MARCHI, GLENN RAYMOND  
Degree: PH.D.  
Year: 1999  
Corporate Source/Institution: STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK AT ALBANY (0668)  
Source: VOLUME 60/04-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.  
PAGE 915. 273 PAGES

...used differently by learning organizations include online services, web browsers, multimedia, entertainment, push technologies, e-mail , WWW, home pages /web sites , search engines, data mining, newsgroups, chat rooms , intranets, GroupWare, e-business, and business applications.

By implication, practitioners can develop strategies for building...

**17/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 35)**  
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abstracts Online  
(c) 1999 UMI. All rts. reserv.

01677753 ORDER NO: AAD99-14276

**THE EFFECTS OF TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT SYSTEMS ON ACHIEVEMENT AND ATTITUDES OF PRESERVICE TEACHERS (COMPUTER MEDIATED INSTRUCTION)**

Author: HADLEY, NANCY JANE  
Degree: ED.D.  
Year: 1998  
Corporate Source/Institution: UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS (0158)  
Source: VOLUME 59/11-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.  
PAGE 4044. 60 PAGES

...the application of William James's classic principles concerning questioning, reacting and associating through e-mail , chat rooms , and web sites respectively, examining the dimensions of student-to-teacher, student-to-student and student-to-resources...

...have a greater effect on achievement than another? (2) Does the use of e-mail, chat rooms , and the World-Wide Web affect attitudes towards the use of technology as a tool...

17/3,K/3 (Item 1 from file: 103)  
DIALOG(R)File 103:Energy SciTec  
(c) 1999 Contains copyrighted material. All rts. reserv.

03983222 EDB-96-066982

**Title: Information sources 2000**

Author(s): Fogle, T. (American Society for Nondestructive Testing,  
Columbus, OH (United States))

**Title: ASNT 1995 fall conference and quality testing show: NDT -- The lone  
star of quality**

Conference Title: 1995 American Society for Nondestructive Testing (ASNT)  
fall conference and quality testing show

Conference Location: Dallas, TX (United States) Conference Date: 16-20  
Oct 1995

Publisher: Columbus, OH (United States) American Society for  
Nondestructive Testing, Inc.

Publication Date: 1995 p 150-151 (204 p)

Report Number(s): CONF-9510265--

ISBN: 1-57117-013-8

Language: English

...Abstract: of new services with traditional library services. Today, fax  
machines, on-line information systems, electronic **bulletin boards** ,  
CD-ROM products, World Wide **Web sites** , and E-mail are vital in  
providing members cost and time saving services in their pursuit of  
quality...

17/3,K/4 (Item 1 from file: 202)  
DIALOG(R)File 202:Information Science Abs.  
(c) Information Today, Inc. All rts. reserv.

00232554 9902554

ISA Document Number in Printed Publication: 9902672

**iVillage creates Web global village: this online community is emerging  
as the 'Holy Grail of the Internet'.**

Document Type: Journal Article

Author (Affiliation): O'Leary, Mick

Country of Affiliation: United States

Journal: Information Today

Publication Language(s): English

Publication Country: United States

Source: Vol. 16 Issue 6 p. 22-23 June 1999

...women's interests, including parenting, careers, homemaking,  
health, and money, offering concise and practical information. **Notes**  
that the communications features comprise the **Web site** 's primary  
attraction for users. Indicates that there are hundreds of relevant,  
active **bulletin boards** on the site that are easy to access and  
participate in. Reports that iVillage.com...

17/3,K/5 (Item 2 from file: 202)  
DIALOG(R)File 202:Information Science Abs.  
(c) Information Today, Inc. All rts. reserv.

00232511 9902511

ISA Document Number in Printed Publication: 9902591

**Deja News: 80,000 discussion groups and counting...**

Document Type: Journal Article

Author (Affiliation): Stern, Gary

Country of Affiliation: United States

Journal: LINK-UP

Publication Language(s): English

Publication Country: United States

Source: Vol. 16 Issue 3 p. 25 May 1999

...and turned it into an Internet specialty, hosting 80,000 discussion groups. Reports that, unlike **chat rooms** which require users to be online at the same time to communicate, **Deja News** discussion group participants can enter the **Web site**, review stored **messages**, and comment on them at their own convenience. Notes that anyone can start a discussion...

17/3,K/6 (Item 3 from file: 202)  
DIALOG(R)File 202:Information Science Abs.  
(c) Information Today, Inc. All rts. reserv.

00230033 9900033  
ISA Document Number in Printed Publication: 9900008  
**Building the information bridge: as library students learned, it takes a team effort to build a virtual library.**  
Document Type: Journal Article  
Author (Affiliation): Ballard, Terry  
Country of Affiliation: United States  
Journal: Information Today  
Publication Language(s): English  
Publication Country: United States  
Source: Vol. 16 Issue 1 p. 38 January 1999

...abandoned because of the advertising banners inserted by the host company, and the class project **Web site** was moved to a college server. **Notes** that the final class was successfully conducted via a semi-private **chat room** over the Internet. Provides the **URL** for viewing the class project.

17/3,K/7 (Item 4 from file: 202)  
DIALOG(R)File 202:Information Science Abs.  
(c) Information Today, Inc. All rts. reserv.

00227945 9807945  
ISA Document Number in Printed Publication: 9807889  
**Reflections on the publishing scene: the Internet: some unintended consequences.**  
Document Type: Journal Article  
Author (Affiliation): Abel, Richard  
Country of Affiliation: .  
Journal: Publishing Research Quarterly  
Publication Language(s): English  
Publication Country: .  
Source: Vol. 13 Issue 1 p. 73-77 March 1997

...discover any meaningful reasons to support the present clamor for Internet access, e.g., **e-mail**, **bulletin boards**, and the questionable proliferation of **Websites**.

17/3,K/8 (Item 5 from file: 202)  
DIALOG(R)File 202:Information Science Abs.  
(c) Information Today, Inc. All rts. reserv.

00215237 9705237  
ISA Document Number in Printed Publication: 9705383  
**Testing the VHS argument. How pivotal is porn in developing the market for CD-ROM?.**  
Document Type: Journal Article  
Author (Affiliation): Tucker, M.J.  
Journal: CD-ROM Professional  
Publication Language(s): English  
Source: Vol. 8 Issue 11 p. 64-66, 68-70, 72 Nov 1995

...widespread. CD-ROM pornography is also available through

ever-private, ever-anonymous, "no-questions-asked" mail order and online bulletin boards and home pages . This article examines the extent of the role played by "adult" material in shaping the...

17/3,K/9 (Item 6 from file: 202)  
DIALOG(R)File 202:Information Science Abs.  
(c) Information Today, Inc. All rts. reserv.

00196674 9506674  
ISA Document Number in Printed Publication: 9506717  
**The 10 best federal government Internet sites.**  
Document Type: Journal Article  
Author (Affiliation): Maxwell, B.  
Journal: Database  
Publication Language(s): English  
Source: Vol. 18 Issue 4 p. 42-47 Aug-Sep 1995

...same information available through a variety of tools. For example, an agency might have a **Web site** , a gopher, an FTP site, an e-mail server, and a **BBS** . This is an excellent approach, because it gives users a variety of options to access...

17/3,K/10 (Item 1 from file: 2)  
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC  
(c) 1999 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

6291912  
**Title: E-threats impact workplace**  
Journal: Security vol.36, no.5 p.14-18  
Publisher: Cahnners Publishing,  
Publication Date: May 1999 Country of Publication: USA  
CODEN: SECUEU ISSN: 0890-8826  
SICI: 0890-8826(199905)36:5L:14:TIW;1-Q  
Material Identity Number: K674-1999-007  
Language: English  
Copyright 1999, IEE

...Abstract: created to encourage and speed communications among employees, corporations and throughout electronically-connected communities, voice mail , e-mail , **Web chat rooms** and hacked **Web sites** have, at the same time, spurred hate mail , personal attacks, electronic stalkings and easy-to-pull-off, but sophisticated frauds. The bottom line...

17/3,K/11 (Item 2 from file: 2)  
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC  
(c) 1999 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

5325418 INSPEC Abstract Number: B9609-6210L-026, C9609-7210-012  
**Title: Fujitsu Internet services**  
Author(s): Kikuta, Y.; Tashiro, A.  
Journal: Fujitsu vol.47, no.3 p.276-82  
Publisher: Fujitsu,  
Publication Date: 1996 Country of Publication: Japan  
CODEN: FUJTAR ISSN: 0016-2515  
SICI: 0016-2515(1996)47:3L:276:FIS;1-A  
Material Identity Number: D926-96004  
Language: Japanese  
Copyright 1996, IEE

...Abstract: life more enjoyable and make businesses run more effectively. For personal users, Fujitsu offers a **Bulletin Board** where users can easily place short messages , a **Home Page Service** for users who want to display personal information, and a Navigator System which helps...



17/3,K/12 (Item 1 from file: 94)

DIALOG(R) File 94:JICST-EPlus

(c)1999 Japan Science and Tech Corp(JST). All rts. reserv.

03705171 JICST ACCESSION NUMBER: 98A0805220 FILE SEGMENT: JICST-E

**The Study of Virtual Chat Environment by Satellite Communication.**

TANAHASHI SHIN (1); FUKUYAMA YASUMASA (1); AOKI YOSHINAO (1)

(1) Hokkaido Univ.

Denshi Joho Tsushin Gakkai Gijutsu Kenkyu Hokoku(IEIC Technical Report  
(Institute of Electronics, Information and Communication Enginners),  
1998, VOL.98,NO.192(CQ98 18-30), PAGE.73-76, FIG.3, REF.2

JOURNAL NUMBER: S0532BBG

UNIVERSAL DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION: 621.396.946

LANGUAGE: Japanese COUNTRY OF PUBLICATION: Japan

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

ARTICLE TYPE: Original paper

MEDIA TYPE: Printed Publication

ABSTRACT: We discussed about Virtual Environment for dialogue and we develop the **Bulletin Board System(BBS)** for TCP/IP protocol. We make an experiment by using this system through Satellite Communication. There are various application for internet-service, like **e-mail, homepage, bulletin board and communication** soft like Cu-SeeMe, and Net-Meeting, etc. However, it is difficult to make a...  
...environment without stress by delay. To solve this problem, we proposed a new system using **BBS** which is more quickly than ever communication systems. (author abst.)

17/3,K/13 (Item 1 from file: 61)

DIALOG(R) File 61:LISA(LIBRARY&INFOSCI)

(c) 1999 Reed Reference Publishing. All rts. reserv.

02192014 77408

Library and Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

**Women's Wire: meeting women's needs.**

AUTHOR(S): Stern, G. M.

JOURNAL: Link-Up (USA)

SOURCE: 15 (2) Mar/Apr 1998, p.20. refs.

PUBLICATION DATE: Mar/Apr 1998 -- 20190300

ABSTRACT: Describes the Women's Wire **Web site** (www.womenswire.com) targeted at upscale women in the USA. Free to its users, Women...

...The site is updated daily and as well as articles provides interactive features such as **chat rooms, bulletin boards** and forums, and an e-mail facility for personal advice queries. The site is currently...

DESCRIPTORS: Online information retrieval; Women's magazines; USA; World Wide Web; **Web sites**; And; Electronic **mail**; Users; Women; Women's Wire

17/3,K/14 (Item 2 from file: 61)

DIALOG(R) File 61:LISA(LIBRARY&INFOSCI)

(c) 1999 Reed Reference Publishing. All rts. reserv.

02189847 75273

Library and Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

**Virtual Collaboratory, Frac City, facilitates geoscientific collaboration and technology transfer.**

AUTHOR(S): Burns, S. L.

SOURCE: Costs and values of geoscience information. Proceedings of the 32nd Meeting of the Geoscience Information Society. Volume 28. Salt Lake City, Utah, 19-23 October 1997. Edited by Connie J. Manson. Alexandria, Virginia, Geoscience Information Society, 1997, p.111-15. tpls.

PUBLICATION DATE: Date Undetermined

...ABSTRACT: particular reference to the experiences of a workgroup in using the Virtual Collaboratory secure interactive **Web site** to communicate and collaborate effectively. The workgroup was the Fracture Research and Application Consortium (FRAC...

...city.org) to gain convenient access to current study data, technical assistance archival materials and **interactive discussion** forums.  
(Original abstract - amended) LT.

DESCRIPTORS: Information **communication** ; Research; Earth sciences; Use for ; World Wide Web; **Web sites** ; Virtual Collaboratory; Fracture Research and Application Consortium; Frac City

17/3,K/15 (Item 1 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts  
(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00540624 99IY07-101

**Community redevelopment -- Chat rooms remain a staple of AOL and the Web. But Third Voice and Hypernix think there are better ways to communicate online**

Gimein, Mark  
Industry Standard, The , July 19, 1999 , p42-44, 2 Page(s)  
ISSN: 1098-9196  
Company Name: Third Voice; Hypernix  
Product Name: Third Voice; Gooley

Discusses how **chat rooms** on the Internet are being revolutionized by new software and browser add-ons. Explains that...

... Voice, a Redwood City, CA company, has developed software that works like a Post-It **note** on **Web sites** . Reports that Tel Aviv-based Hypernix has produced a browser add-on, Gooley, that allows...

17/3,K/16 (Item 2 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts  
(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00537909 99DB06-013

**ICQ for info pros -- Because you can send Web page URLs to single or multiple users with your comments attached, ICQ is ideal for building Webliographies...**

Zastrow, Jan  
Database , June 1, 1999 , v22 n3 p36-38, 3 Page(s)  
ISSN: 0162-4105  
Company Name: ICQ  
URL: <http://www.icq.com>  
Product Name: ICQ

Believes that information professionals should know about the ICQ **Web site** . **Notes** that it is the **Internet Chat** provider of choice. Says the free software is used by 11 million people daily and...

Descriptors: **Web Sites** ; Information; Tutorial; Chat Rooms; Security; Electronic Mail

17/3,K/17 (Item 3 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts  
(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00537380 99PI06-208

**The wireless Palm VII -- The new 3Com Palm VII adds wireless Internet information access to this most popular PDA**

Brown, Bruce

PC Magazine , June 22, 1999 , v18 n12 p53, 1 Page(s)  
ISSN: 0888-8507  
Company Name: Palm Computing  
URL: <http://www.palm.com>  
Product Name: 3Com Palm VII

...in the U.S. Says that users will be able to send and receive e-mail as well as query specific **Web sites** for information. However, **notes** that users will not be able to browse **Web sites** , download FTP files, or use **chat rooms** . Complains that the BellSouth coverage is limited and that signal strength varies greatly even within...

**17/3,K/18 (Item 4 from file: 233)**  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts  
(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00531824 99PI04-039

**Xoom**

Asch, Adam  
PC Magazine , April 6, 1999 , v18 n7 p167, 1 Page(s)  
ISSN: 0888-8507  
Company Name: Xoom  
URL: <http://www.xoom.com>  
Product Name: Xoom

Presents a favorable review of Xoom, a **Web -site** hosting community. **Notes** that it offers 11MB of free Web space and sends weekly e-mails to users...

... a page or site easily. Reports that it delivers some notable elements, such as a **chat room** for the user's site and ad-free pages. Predicts users will quickly outgrow Xoom...

**17/3,K/19 (Item 5 from file: 233)**  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts  
(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00525255 99IT02-037

**Special offered for KOZ Community Publishing System v3.0**

Information Today , February 1, 1999 , v16 n2 p32, 1 Page(s)  
ISSN: 8755-6286  
Company Name: KOZ  
URL: <http://www.koz.com>  
Product Name: Community Publishing System 3.0

... their role as community facilitators. Notes that the product integrates tools for group calendars, newsletters, **realtime chat rooms** , threaded **message boards**, personal **home pages** , page design templates, photo albums, and feedback forms. Adds that it also includes free e...

... and a privacy option that enables community members to password-protect specific pages within their **Web site** . Includes one screen display. (JC)

**17/3,K/20 (Item 6 from file: 233)**  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts  
(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00522287 99TJ01-002

**Using external collaborations to advance distributed learning at the University of Pennsylvania**

Eleey, Michael; Comegno, Marsha  
T.H.E. Journal , January 1, 1999 , v26 n6 p62-64, 3 Page(s)  
ISSN: 0192-592X

Describes reasons for seeking external collaborations to provide distributed learning technology (such as e-mail , Web sites , chat rooms , video conferencing, etc.), and describes two such alliances at the University of Pennsylvania. Reports reasons...

17/3,K/21 (Item 7 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts  
(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00516932 98PI12-015

**Web neighborhoods -- Interactive Toaster's free MemberSites can turn your home page into an online community**

Lynch, Jim  
PC Magazine , December 1, 1998 , v17 n21 p73, 1 Page(s)  
ISSN: 0888-8507  
Company Name: Interactive Toaster  
URL: <http://www.membersites.com>  
Product Name: MemberSites

Presents a favorable review of MemberSites (\$NA), an online community and home page hosting service from Interactive Toaster Company Inc. of Boca Raton, LA (sic). Features chat rooms , newsletters, events calendars, message boards, member directories, photo albums, publishing tools, and community-management feature...

... to upload personal graphics for site design. Criticizes a lack of message threading in the bulletin boards . Concludes that this is a good option for users to create their own online communities...

Descriptors: Web Sites ; Web Page Authoring; Web Publishing; Messaging ; Interactivity; Calendar; Data Communication

17/3,K/22 (Item 8 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts  
(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00504511 98NW08-011

**What are your eyeballs doing at my portal? -- Friends don't let friends keep the default browser home screen**

Steinke, Steve  
Network , August 1, 1998 , v13 n9 p112, 1 Page(s)  
ISSN: 1069-5621

... Netscape, Microsoft online news services such as MSNBC and CNN, and various other high-traffic Web sites are working overtime to become portals. Explains a portal is an access choke point, a...

... Says today's state-of-the-art portals include personalized finance pages, free e-mail, chat rooms , auctions, and discussion databases, along with a search engine. Adds from a commercial standpoint, there...

Descriptors: Web Sites ; World Wide Web; Advertising; Electronic Mail ; Search Engines; Chat Rooms

17/3,K/23 (Item 9 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts  
(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00498233 98WN06-025

**Send spam to MailJail; Builder keeps on building; catch the next new Web tool; Java's brewin' on your site**

Finnie, Scot; Heller, Martin; Johnson, Amy Helen  
Windows Magazine , June 1, 1998 , v9 n6 p147, 1 Page(s)  
ISSN: 060-1066  
Company Name: Omron Advanced Systems; Borland International; Math Strategies; Homestead Technologies  
Product Name: MailJail 2.01; JBuilder 2; CatchTheWeb; Homestead

... enhanced search program from Math Strategies (800, 336); and Homestead (free for basic service), a **Web -site** development tool and hosting service from Homestead Technologies (650). States that JBuilder has a highly...

...slide shows of Web pages; and Homestead is easy to use and has both a **chat room** and a scrolling banner. Includes two screen displays.

Descriptors: Java; Web Tools; Electronic **Mail** ; Online Searching;  
**Web Sites** ; Product Development; Software Tools

17/3,K/24 (Item 10 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts

(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00495939 98PM05-028

**Block the bad part of the net -- Security Software Systems Cyber Sentinel**

Cornell, Gary

PC/Computing , May 1, 1998 , v11 n5 p148, 1 Page(s)

ISSN: 0899-1847

Company Name: Security Software Systems

Product Name: Cyber Sentinel

... text recognition system to monitor content before it is displayed. Adds the product works for **Web sites** , **chat rooms** , streaming video, and electronic **mail** . Says blocking customization is limited, but concludes, ``Cyber Sentinel is your best protection against inappropriate ...

17/3,K/25 (Item 11 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts

(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00468119 97PJ08-024

**Making a site interactive -- Tools for adding chat rooms & message boards to your Web site**

Anderson, Heidi

PC Today , August 1, 1997 , v11 n8 p88-91, 4 Page(s)

ISSN: 1040-6484

Product Name: Mainspring; Horticultural Web, The; U-City; Military Network

**Making a site interactive -- Tools for adding chat rooms & message boards to your Web site**

Presents an overview of four **Web sites** that have added **chat rooms** and **message** boards and discusses how they accomplished their successful implementations. Reports that Mainspring Communications Inc., a...

17/3,K/26 (Item 12 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts

(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00447944 97MX01-001

**3-D chat worlds -- Who do you want to be today?**

Berger, Shoshana

PC World Multimedia Edition , January 1, 1997 , v15 n1 p236M3-236M6, 3 Page(s)

Presents a buyers' guide to six **3D chat worlds** available at World Wide **Web sites** . Explains that these sites allow users to navigate through the world and interact with others...

Descriptors: **Web Sites** ; Three-dimensional Graphics; Data Communication ; Vendor Guide

17/3,K/27 (Item 13 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts  
(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00447568 97PM01-041

**AltaVista Forum 2.0**

Carlson, Kyla K  
PC/Computing , January 1, 1997 , v10 n1 p262, 1 Page(s)  
ISSN: 0899-1847  
Company Name: Digital Equipment Corp.  
Product Name: AltaVista Forum

...on a Windows NT server, it allows users to share schedules, broadcast news, and hold **real -time chat** sessions over a LAN. It provides access to any Web browser on the network. Business...

... the modules of the program, allows users to maintain a corporate directory with employees' e- mail addresses and **URLs** . The program is complicated to install and set up and it requires an NT server...

17/3,K/28 (Item 14 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts  
(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00438094 96PQ10-002

**Intranets revisited**

Tabibian, O Ryan  
PC Magazine-Network Edition , October 8, 1996 , v15 n17 pNE29-NE30, 2 Page(s)  
ISSN: 0888-8507  
Company Name: JSB; Mustang Software  
Product Name: Intranet Jazz; Wildcat!

... that it is comprised of a terminal emulator, Web browser, file transfer utility, and POP3 **mail** client, which are integrated using OLE2 and Active **URL** technology. Features the ability to create a single, cross-platform interface for all network users...

... Bakersfield, CA (800). Points out that this is a retooled, 32-bit version of the **BBS** software package, which has added Web browsing and HTML capability to its basic **BBS** call-handling functions. Also features teleconferencing, messaging, chat, file-transfer functions, and a range of ...

17/3,K/29 (Item 15 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts  
(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00438010 96PV10-010

**Internet 101: a guide to understanding 'net speak**

Mainelli, Tom  
PC Novice , October 1, 1996 , v7 n10 p34-39, 6 Page(s)  
ISSN: 1052-1186

... novices that defines and discusses the Internet, modems, World Wide Web, Web browsers, search services, **URLs** , E-mail , Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP), newsgroups, FTP, HTML, and uploading. Also compares the Internet and...

... process with a simplified series of diagrams on sending e-mail, hooking up to an **IRC** channel, and surfing the Web. (phi)

17/3,K/30 (Item 16 from file: 233)  
DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts

(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00423005 96MH05-004

**Plugged in to politics -- A new way to have your say**

Kiffmeyer, John M

MacHome Journal , May 1, 1996 , v4 n5 p58-60, 3 Page(s)

ISSN: 1074-0392

... Internet has become an important part of this year's presidential campaign. Says that political **Web sites** , **online chat** groups, and **e-mail** lists are allowing users to gather information as well as voice their own opinion on...

...lower cost of the medium may benefit lesser-known candidates. Highlights a few of the **Web sites** available for political information gathering. Includes six screen displays. (kgh)

Descriptors: Politics; Internet; **Web Sites** ; Online Information; Electronic **Mail**

**17/3,K/31 (Item 17 from file: 233)**

DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts

(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00415034 96LA02-112

**Mariner Net Package misses the boat -- All-in-one access tool shows some potential but lacks useability**

Duncan, Thom

LAN Times , February 19, 1996 , v13 n4 p95, 1 Page(s)

ISSN: 1040-5917

Company Name: FTP Software

Product Name: Mariner

... FTP Software Inc. of Andover, MA (508). Says it bundles e-mail, newsreader, ftp, gopher, **IRC** , and telnet functions in a single package, but it has weaknesses that overshadow its innovative approach. Adds that it can automatically reload **URLs** and allows saving **messages** to the network. However, says that its e-mail presentation is unsatisfactory, it does not...

**17/3,K/32 (Item 18 from file: 233)**

DIALOG(R)File 233:Microcomputer Abstracts

(c) 1999 Information Today Incl. All rts. reserv.

00405849 95MH12-020

**Point, click, shop! -- You can shop until you drop--online, at your convenience**

Hudson, David

MacHome Journal , December 1, 1995 , v3 n12 p84-86, 3 Page(s)

ISSN: 1074-0392

Company Name: America Online; CompuServe; Prodigy; eWorld

Explains how to use online services for holiday shopping. Notes that there are **bulletin boards** , direct connections to merchandisers, and online systems with shopping options available. Claims that using online...

... Wide Web. A sidebar lists shopping areas on the major service providers and on several **Web sites** . An additional sidebar **notes** a promotion offered by America Online. Includes four screen displays. (eqb)

**17/3,K/33 (Item 1 from file: 6)**

DIALOG(R)File 6:NTIS

Comp&distr 1998 NTIS, Intl Copyright All Righ. All rts. reserv.

2088310 NTIS Accession Number: ADA347355/XAB

**Harnessing Internet and Intranet Technology for Oil Analysis**

Jones, J. H. ; Wheeler, R.  
Atlanta Systems Consultants, Inc., GA.  
Corp. Source Codes: 115099000; 434967  
1998 8p  
Languages: English  
Journal Announcement: GRAI9821

Product reproduced from digital image. Order this product from NTIS by:  
phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries);  
fax at (703)605-6900; and email at orders@ntis.fedworld.gov. NTIS is  
located at 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA, 22161, USA.

NTIS Prices: PC A02/MF A01

... dynamic mechanism for information distribution to customers. Delivery  
of analysis reports by fax, mail, and BBS is replaced by e-mail delivery  
and on demand information access by customers. Since many...

... customers are very mobile, remote access to their information via  
Internet technologies such as e-mail and laboratory **websites** offers a  
significant benefit to the customer. Second, with an Internet based  
application accessed via...

17/3,K/34 (Item 2 from file: 6)  
DIALOG(R)File 6:NTIS  
Comp&distr 1998 NTIS, Intl Copyright All Righ. All rts. reserv.

2031075 NTIS Accession Number: PB97-503403/XAB

**Data Grabber Player - 10 PAK (on CD-ROM)**  
(Software)

CyberVista, Inc., San Mate, CA.  
Corp. Source Codes: 114005000  
Jul 97 1 CD-ROM  
Languages: English

Journal Announcement: GRAI9801  
Requires Windows 3.1, 95, or NT. See also PB97-503387.

The software is on a disc. Order this product from NTIS by: phone at  
1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at  
(703)321-8547; and email at orders@ntis.fedworld.gov. NTIS is located at  
5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA, 22161, USA.

NTIS Prices: CD-ROM \$790.00

...automatically without personal attendance. It works with the internet,  
intranet, e-mail, file transfer protocols, **bulletin boards**, dial-up  
on-line services, alphanumeric and numeric pagers, 3rd party servers,  
desktop computers, computer...

... can: (1) schedule when Data Grabber 'Task Agents' run; (2) select  
information destinations such as **web sites**, fax machines, e-mail  
boxes, cell phones, alphanumeric pagers, desktop computers, spreadsheets,  
word processors, databases, third party applications, etc...

17/3,K/35 (Item 1 from file: 99)  
DIALOG(R)File 99:Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs  
(c) 1999 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

1642709 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BAST98003405

**Caveat emptor: Web sites offer chemicals for sale**  
Thayer, Ann;

Chemical & Engineering News v. 75 (Dec. 8 '97) p. 13-14  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature Article ISSN: 0009-2347

...ABSTRACT: sites, buyers and sellers are matched up to make deals  
through what are effectively electronic **bulletin boards**. In addition,  
some trading companies also have their own sites to offer industry  
information and...

...users, such as chemicals or equipment trading exchanges, supplier



directories, industry news and events, E-mail newsletters, connections to company home pages , on-line catalogs, software employment ads, chemical data, and reference libraries. They also vary in...

17/3,K/36 (Item 2 from file: 99)  
DIALOG(R)File 99:Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs  
(c) 1999 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

1404104 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BAST96053047  
**Compost meets the Web**  
Riggle, David;  
BioCycle v. 37 (Aug. '96) p. 30-2+  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature Article ISSN: 0276-5055

ABSTRACT: A review of current sites concerning composting on the World Wide Web is provided. **Web sites** described comprise the Cornell Composting **Website** , the **web site** of the Institute of Waste Management at the University of Essen in Germany, the site of the Digital Learning Center for Microbial Ecology at Michigan State University, the Rot Web **web site** , the **bulletin board** of the Composting Council in Alexandria in Virginia, the California Integrated Waste Management Board site...

...to Reuse and Recycle Organic Waste, who are based at the University of Michigan. Canadian **web sites** are also described, namely, the City Farmer's Urban Agriculture **Notes** site, the Greater Vancouver Regional District **web site** , and the **web sites** of The Composting Council of Canada and Environment Canada, Atlantic Region. **Web sites** with searchable databases are detailed, including the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Current Research Information System and the **web sites** of the Recycling Council of Ontario and the Global Recycling Network.

17/3,K/37 (Item 3 from file: 99)  
DIALOG(R)File 99:Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs  
(c) 1999 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

1391822 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BAST96041540  
**ASQC Net changes for the 1996-97 member year**  
Struebing, Laura;  
Quality Progress v. 29 (June '96) p. 19+  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature Article ISSN: 0033-524X

...ABSTRACT: July 1, 1996, the American Society for Quality Control (ASQC) will be changing its electronic **bulletin board (BBS)** , the ASQC Net. The principal changes to the **BBS** include discontinuing Internet access services and arranging ASQC partnership with an on-line service provider...

...user registry, access to quality-related newsgroups and forums, off-line processing capabilities for e-mail and forums, and access to the ASQC's **web site** .  
?

?show files;ds

File 15:ABI/INFORM(R) 1971-1999/Nov 01  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell  
File 9:Business & Industry(R) Jul1994-1999/Nov 01  
(c) 1999 Resp. DB Svcs.  
File 13:BAMP 1999/Oct W4  
(c) 1999 Resp. DB Svcs.  
File 635:Business Dateline(R) 1985-1999/Nov 01  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell  
File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S. 1976-1999/Oct 29  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group  
File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM) 1959-1999/Oct 29  
(c) 1999 The Gale group  
File 75:TGG Management Contents(R) 86-1999/Oct W3  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group  
File 111:TGG Natl.Newspaper Index(SM) 1979-1999/Oct 29  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group  
File 211:Gale Group Newsearch(TM) 1997-1999/Oct 29  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group  
File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM) 1987-1999/Oct 29  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group  
File 624:McGraw-Hill Publications 1985-1999/Oct 28  
(c) 1999 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc  
File 484:Periodical Abstracts Plustext 1986-1999/Oct W3  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell  
File 141:Readers Guide 1983-1999/Jul  
(c) 1999 The HW Wilson Co  
File 696:DIALOG Telecom. Newsletters 1995-1999/Oct 29  
(c) 1999 The Dialog Corp.  
File 553:Wilson Bus. Abs. FullText 1982-1999/Sep  
(c) 1999 The HW Wilson Co  
File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM) 1999/Oct 29  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group

Set	Items	Description
S1	111145	CHATROOM? ? OR CHAT()ROOM? ? OR BBS OR BULLETIN()BOARD? ? - OR DISCUSSION()ROOM? ? OR INTERACTIVE()DISCUSSION? ? OR 3()D(- )CHAT OR 3D()CHAT OR INTERNET()RELAY()CHAT OR CHAT()MODE OR C- HATMODE OR VIRTUAL()CHAT OR NETCHAT OR NET()CHAT
S2	6814	CHAT()CHANNEL? ? OR WEBCHAT OR WEB()CHAT OR CHAT()BROADCAST- TING OR CHAT()HUB OR REAL()TIME()CHAT OR REALTIME()CHAT OR ON- LINE()CHAT OR INTERACTIVE()MESSAG? OR INTERNET()CHAT?
S3	12794	REAL()TIME(2N)MESSAG? OR REALTIME(2N)MESSAG? OR IRC OR CHA- TWORLD? ? OR CHAT()WORLD? ?
S4	665281	UNIFORM()RESOURCE()LOCAT? OR URL OR URL? ? OR UNIFORM()RES- OURCE()IDENTIF? OR URI OR UNIFORM()RESOURCE()NAME? ? OR URN OR EMBED?(2N)LINK? ? OR HYPERTEXT()LINK OR HTML()PAGE? ? OR WE- B()SITE? ? OR WEBSITE? ? OR HOME()PAGE? ? OR HOMEPAGE
S5	16580	WEB()ADDRESS OR PURL OR ADDRESS(5N)DOMAIN()NAME? ?
S6	126678	S1:S3
S7	673371	S4:S5
S8	31706	S6 AND S7
S9	10395	S6(S)S7
S10	3581149	MESSAGE? ? OR MESSAGING OR TRANSMITTAL OR NOTE OR DESPATCH OR ADVICE()NOTE? ? OR NOTE? ? OR COMMUNICATION OR COMMUNIQUE - OR MAIL
S11	54872	S4(8N)S10
S12	1700	S9 AND S11
S13	1287	RD (unique items)
S14	4112	(EMBED? OR LINK? OR ATTACH? OR INCLUD? OR ENCAPSULAT? OR I- NSERT?)(4N)S4(4N)S10
S15	476	S6 AND S14
S16	346	RD (unique items)
S17	1123	S13 NOT S16
S18	169	S6(S)S14
S19	131	RD (unique items)

?t19/3,k/all

• 19/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/INFORM(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01864014

05-15006

**Are you privy to the private net?**

Whitmore, Sam

MC Technology Marketing Intelligence v19n7 PP: 54-56 Jul 1999

ISSN: 1096-6528 JRNL CODE: MAK

WORD COUNT: 1333

...ABSTRACT: also to the growing, if more subtle, communities. Some of the burgeoning aspects of Internet **communication** are hard to find, much less monitor, **including** rogue **Web sites**, Internet newsgroups, independent **bulletin boards**, listservs and personal e-mail lists. Five kinds of communication demand monitoring: 1. a legitimate problem or gripe, 2. a

...

...TEXT: also to the growing, if more subtle, communities.

Some of the burgeoning aspects of Internet **communication** are hard to find, much less monitor, **including** rogue **web sites**, Internet newsgroups, independent **bulletin boards**, listservs and personal e-mail lists. As you know, some **web sites** are legitimate commercial enterprises, others are personal sites for fun and amusement only, and some

...

19/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/INFORM(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01838096

04-89087

**iVillage creates Web global village**

O Leary, Mick

Information Today v16n6 PP: 22 Jun 1999

ISSN: 8755-6286 JRNL CODE: IFT

WORD COUNT: 1346

...TEXT: to which they return again and again.

iVillage has a complete set of community features, **including** freemail, instant **messaging**, personal **home pages**, chats, and **bulletin boards**. The newer, Web-based services-freemail, instant ...and technically clever, but they are less compelling than the old-time favorites, chats and **bulletin boards**. iVillage doesn't seem to have a lot of random chatting in anonymous rooms-maybe...

19/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/INFORM(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01740244

03-91234

**How to keep out bad characters**

Neeley, DeQuendre

Security Management v42n12 PP: 30-37 Dec 1998

ISSN: 0145-9406 JRNL CODE: SEM

WORD COUNT: 3851

...TEXT: stealing passwords, and installing viruses. A number of technologies can be used to create them, **including** Java applets and ActiveX. They can be delivered on **Web sites**, through downloads on **bulletin boards**, and through e mail **attachments**.

Bill Hancock, network security specialist and chief technology officer for Wellesley Hills, Massachusetts-based Network...

.19/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/INFORM(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01721644

03-72634

**ZapMe beams into classrooms**

Kuchinskas, Susan  
Brandweek v39n39 PP: 50 Oct 19, 1998  
ISSN: 1064-4318 JRNL CODE: IADW  
WORD COUNT: 362

...TEXT: Parents sign permission slips authorizing access only to ZapMe's "extranet" of around 10,000 **Web sites** or full Internet access. Either service **includes e-mail , bulletin boards** with dynamically generated content (so that, for example, kids don't see information designed for...

19/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/INFORM(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01646478

02-97467

**Crime and corruption in the digital age**

Shelley, Louise I  
Journal of International Affairs v51n2 PP: 605-620 Spring 1998  
ISSN: 0022-197X JRNL CODE: PJIA  
WORD COUNT: 5505

...TEXT: wide variety of opportunities for those who trade and distribute pornography to interact. This activity **includes E-mail , websites , Internet relay chat** , file transfer protocol sites, usenet, electronic **bulletin boards** , online services and other forms of technology such as listserv and iphone. Criminal investigations reveal...

19/3,K/6 (Item 6 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/INFORM(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01640385

02-91374

**Web-Based Banking: Creating A Technology Road Map**

Galbreath, Jeremy  
Credit World v86n5 PP: 24-28 May/Jun 1998  
ISSN: 0011-1074 JRNL CODE: CW  
WORD COUNT: 1630

...TEXT: an agent in a call center in real-time via "punch through" capabilities from a **Web site** . Other capabilities **include real -time chat** sessions and e-mail responses. If this capability is provided to customers, call center agents must be properly trained...

19/3,K/7 (Item 7 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/INFORM(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01561366

02-12355

**RIMS site continues to evolve: Home on the Web**

Tedeschi, Tom  
Risk Management v44n3 PP: 14 Mar 1997  
ISSN: 0035-5593 JRNL CODE: RMT  
WORD COUNT: 677

...TEXT: a location of its own within the RIMS Web site. The future? Online conferencing, chapter **bulletin boards** , issue mailing lists, a database of all members of the U.S. Congress (with clickable e-mail and **Web site links** ) and much more. The RIMS **home page** changes constantly to keep pace with member needs and communications technology. From 1987's

simple...

19/3,K/8 (Item 8 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/INFORM(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01549646

02-00635

**eShare Technologies**

Rath, Douglas

Computer Reseller News n767 PP: 116 Dec 8, 1997

ISSN: 0893-8377 JRNL CODE: CRN

WORD COUNT: 774

TEXT: eSHARE'S EXPRESSIONS 3.0 is a solution for providing live chat and threaded **bulletin - board** system (BBS) **messaging on Web sites**. The product **includes** a chat server, threaded **BBS** and Web server. Like all of the company's products, no client software download is...

19/3,K/9 (Item 9 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/INFORM(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01514822

01-65810

**Get what you want from the Web**

Avishai, Bernard

Fortune v136n8 PP: 283-284; European 123-124 Oct 27, 1997

ISSN: 0015-8259 JRNL CODE: FOR

WORD COUNT: 1410

...TEXT: like Brazil. You know there are thousands of searchable databases, newspapers, magazines, E-zines, and **Websites** online. Internal sources of searchable information would **include** Lotus **Notes bulletin boards**, summary reports to senior management, experts' presentations, SAP data, Motorola University courseware, even certain Emails...

19/3,K/10 (Item 10 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/INFORM(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01493794

01-44782

**From the e-mailbag: Spamming**

Frost, Mike

HRMagazine v42n8 PP: 30-32 Aug 1997

ISSN: 1047-3149 JRNL CODE: PAD

WORD COUNT: 328

...TEXT: to obtain email addresses.

For example, addresses can easily be gathered from newsgroup, listserv and **bulletin board** postings. Some **web sites** require users to register using their e-mail addresses, and those addresses may in turn be sold. **Home pages**, business cards and printed material that **include e-mail** addresses are other potential sources.

Unfortunately, there is no way to completely eliminate junk e...

19/3,K/11 (Item 11 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/INFORM(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01443862

00-94849

**eShare shares its Expressions**

Poole, Jackie

InfoWorld v19n26 PP: 78 Jun 30, 1997

ISSN: 0199-6649 JRNL CODE: IFW  
WORD COUNT: 261

TEXT: UUNET HAS ADDED eShare's Expressions chat server and threaded **bulletin board** system to its range of services, enabling companies to add realtime **communication** abilities to their **Web sites including chat rooms and bulletin boards** - as an extension to UUNet's Web hosting service.

Although chat and threaded discussions can...

**19/3,K/12 (Item 12 from file: 15)**  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/INFORM(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01356070 00-07057  
**Flying high**  
Higgins, Kevin T  
Marketing Management v5n3 PP: 6-11 Fall 1996  
ISSN: 1061-3846 JRNL CODE: MMA  
WORD COUNT: 3590

...TEXT: include discounts on travel, savings at participating retail locations, and so on. These executives are **linked** to a **website** that **includes a chat room** where they can trade **notes** and communicate with each other. The response has been phenomenal.

The Internet program is part...

**19/3,K/13 (Item 13 from file: 15)**  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/INFORM(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01319790 99-69186  
**Better productivity: A 'Net benefit**  
Way, Paul  
Insurance & Technology v21n9 PP: 42-44 Sep 1996  
ISSN: 0892-8533 JRNL CODE: IIN  
WORD COUNT: 1493

...TEXT: of electronic commerce. By October, she says, the insurer plans to launch a field-private **Web site** for agents, **linking** them with **e-mail** and setting up **chat rooms**.

Bacon says one of the biggest stumbling blocks to expanding the Internet presence to facilitate...

**19/3,K/14 (Item 14 from file: 15)**  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/INFORM(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01319789 99-69185  
**Paths to improved productivity**  
Anonymous  
Insurance & Technology v21n9 PP: 41 Sep 1996  
ISSN: 0892-8533 JRNL CODE: IIN  
WORD COUNT: 1753

...TEXT: of electronic commerce. By October, she says, the insurer plans to launch a field-private **Web site** for agents, **linking** them with **e-mail** and setting up **chat rooms**.

Bacon says one of the biggest stumbling blocks to expanding the Internet presence to facilitate...

19/3,K/15 (Item 15 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/INFORM(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01282170

99-31566

**Energize your Web site**

Beckman, Mel  
Macworld v13n10 PP: 104-110 Oct 1996  
ISSN: 0741-8647 JRNL CODE: MAW  
WORD COUNT: 2621

...TEXT: their abilities by including a ready-made user discussion forum application that lets users post **message** forms into **BBS** -like **message** archives. **Hot links** **embedded** in the archived forms let you go to previous and subsequent messages in a group...

19/3,K/16 (Item 16 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/INFORM(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01267139

99-16535

**Trade data the high-tech way**

Roger, Ahrens  
International Business v9n3 PP: 12 Mar 1996  
ISSN: 1060-4073 JRNL CODE: NAI  
WORD COUNT: 939

...TEXT: s information may be accessed free of charge.

Traders' Connection (<http://www.trader.com>) offers **links** to commercial **home pages**, E-mail addresses and **bulletin boards**. It bills itself as the world's largest collection of on-line classifieds and boasts...

19/3,K/17 (Item 17 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/INFORM(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01163524

98-12919

**Crucial to success of digital marketing**

Bishop, Bill  
Communication World v13n3 PP: 26-29 Mar 1996  
ISSN: 0744-7612 JRNL CODE: CMW  
WORD COUNT: 2036

...TEXT: to all your promotional needs. In order to generate interest in your Web site, your **BBS** service or your CD-ROM, you should use traditional promotions as well. For example, you should **include** your E-mail address and **Web site** address in all advertising. As well, you can issue news releases to generate articles about...

19/3,K/18 (Item 18 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/INFORM(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01065118

97-14512

**Association Technology Conference Buyers' Guide**

Anonymous  
Association Management v47n6 PP: T-3-T-20 Jun 1995  
ISSN: 0004-5578 JRNL CODE: AMG  
WORD COUNT: 5988

...TEXT: 8622

KSI develops private online networks for associations and hosts Internet

World Wide Web (WWW) Home Pages . Services include bulletin boards , electronic mail , searchable databases, Usenet groups, download libraries, and other custom applications.

MCI Telecommunications Corporation--102

6...

19/3,K/19 (Item 19 from file: 15)  
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/INFORM(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

00997109 96-46502  
**TimesFax, the daily digest of The New York Times appears on the World Wide Web**  
Anonymous  
Information Today v12n3 PP: 39 Mar 1995  
ISSN: 8755-6286 JRNL CODE: IFT  
WORD COUNT: 732

...TEXT: consists of eight pages of news from The Times. However, this edition has additional features, including a welcoming Web home page and interactive messages from three blue-chip advertisers who created special promotional pages.

The advertisers are American Home...

19/3,K/20 (Item 1 from file: 9)  
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 1999 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

02568096 02107864 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Jo-Ann Stores Inc. Keeps On Keeping On**  
**(Jo-Ann reported \$1.2 bil in FY 1999 sales, up 27%; now has 1,051 stores with 30 superstores)**  
HFN, v 73, n 34, p 18  
August 30, 1999  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 1082-0310 (United States)  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 553

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:  
...and window treatments, and decorating classes.

photo omitted

Other features of Jo-Ann's facelift include an interactive message board on its Web site , the launch of its own etc magazine in October and a new print campaign, which...

19/3,K/21 (Item 2 from file: 9)  
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 1999 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

02562760 02107459 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Alloy bets new spots reflect teen spirit**  
**(Alloy Online is introducing its first tv ads in an estimated \$1 mil campaign that features gross out humor to appeal to their target teenage market)**  
Advertising Age, v 70, n 36, p 26  
August 30, 1999  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 0001-8899 (United States)  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext



WORD COUNT: 382

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...apparel, accessories, footwear, cosmetics, music and magazines.

Teen visitors also can access e-mail accounts, **chat rooms** and **message boards**, and they can create personal **home pages** .

Content areas **include** astrology, entertainment, relationships and sports. Alloy positions the site much like a mall -- a place...

19/3,K/22 (Item 3 from file: 9)  
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 1999 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

02517156 02050569 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Ashland, Va.-Based Clip Art Firm Alleges Copyright Violations on Internet**  
**(Imageline, Xoom fight each other in court over alleged copyright**  
**violations involving clip art on the Internet)**  
Richmond Times-Dispatch , p N/A  
June 28, 1999  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Regional Newspaper (United States)  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 1950

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

ABSTRACT:

...to badger Xoom into paying a huge fee.

Xoom offers consumers free services through its **Web site** . These services **include home -page** building, **chat rooms** , **message boards**, online greeting cards and electronic clip art. The company makes money primarily from advertising...

TEXT:

...the images on the software package to Xoom.

Xoom offers consumers free services through its **Web site** . These services **include home -page** building, **chat rooms** , **message boards**, online greeting cards and electronic clip art. The company makes money primarily from advertising...

19/3,K/23 (Item 4 from file: 9)  
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 1999 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

02479020 01999762 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**E-Commerce Portal Opens Meeting Room**  
**(mortgage.com rolls out through openclose.com its Premier Lender Program,**  
**which works by allowing broker with an originated loan to decide what**  
**lender should purchase it)**  
Mortgage Marketplace, v 22, n 23, p 1  
June 07, 1999  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Newsletter ISSN: 0744-3927 (United States)  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 676

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...market information. Openclose.com will provide Internet communications tools for its member and broker members, **including e-mail** and a **chat room** , both **linked** through its **Web site** .

19/3,K/24 (Item 5 from file: 9)  
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 1999 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

02313560 01737651 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Open for Business**  
**(Jupiter Communications predicts that on-line shopping will total \$6 bil in 1998 vs \$2.6 bil in 1997 and may reach \$37.5 bil in 2002)**  
BrandMarketing Supplement to Supermarket News, v V, n 11, p 34+  
November 1998  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 0018-3660 (United States)  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 2798

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...but many also provide a variety of news and information on a continual basis; operate **chat rooms**, individual-member home pages and other "community-building" entities; serve as a nexus for **e-mail**; and offer **direct links** to hundreds of other **Web sites** related to those activities and more.

Adding commerce has been a natural extension for portals...

19/3,K/25 (Item 6 from file: 9)  
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 1999 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

02277653 01687581 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**ZapMe Beams Into Classrooms**  
**(ZapMe Corp ready to launch satellite-based computer network for schools)**  
Brandweek, v 39, n 39, p 50  
October 19, 1998  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 1064-4318 (United States)  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 363

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...Parents sign permission slips authorizing access only to ZapMe's "extranet" of around 10,000 **Web sites** or full Internet access. Either service **includes e-mail, bulletin boards** with dynamically generated content (so that, for example, kids don't see information designed for...

19/3,K/26 (Item 7 from file: 9)  
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 1999 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

02254402 01652278 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**6 companies walk to Talk City**  
**(Intel, NBC, Hearst, Cox Communications, CSK Japan, and Media Technology Ventures have invested in Talk City)**  
Hollywood Reporter, v CCCLIV, n 21, p 16  
September 18, 1998  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 0018-3660 (United States)  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 221

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...Hearst and Cox will feature aspects of Talk City's various services on

their respective **Web sites** , including **chat rooms** , **home pages** and **instant messaging** .

NBC, for example, will introduce NBC Talk City, which features online chats on the NBC...

19/3,K/27 (Item 8 from file: 9)  
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 1999 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

02013253 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**eShare Technologies**

**(eShare's Expressions 3.0 is a solution for providing live chat and threaded bulletin-board system (BBS) messaging on Web sites)**

Computer Reseller News, p 116

December 08, 1997

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 0893-8377 (United States)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 821

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**ABSTRACT:**

...3.0 is a solution for providing live chat and threaded bulletin-board system (BBS) **messaging** on **Web sites** . The product **includes** a chat server, threaded **BBS** and Web server. Like all of the company's products, no client software download is...

...a shipping version is expected by year's end. The chat server and a threaded **BBS** are controlled from a single administration panel that allows an operator to modify a surprising...

...separate service and serves up chat pages to either a browser or a Java applet (**chat rooms** also can be accessed through any **IRC** client). An external Web server also can be used to serve up HTML pages. This...

...off a Web server, such as Active Server or Cold Fusion pages. Chat and the **BBS** still are handled by the native Expressions server.

Administrators can define specific client IP addresses and domains that should be allowed or denied access to the Chat and **BBS** servers. Separate settings for the Chat and **BBS** servers can be used when necessary. Server administration also can be performed through a browser...

**TEXT:**

...Rath

eShare's Expressions 3.0 is a solution for providing live chat and threaded **bulletin -board** system (**BBS** ) **messaging** on **Web sites** . The product **includes** a chat server, threaded **BBS** and Web server. Like all of the company's products, no client software download is...

19/3,K/28 (Item 9 from file: 9)  
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 1999 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

01945890 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Cnet Provides Snap! Online Web Service 09/23/97**

**(Cnet simultaneously releases 11 versions of its Snap! Online, a free service, built to help Internet surfers avoid problems)**

Newsbytes News Network, p N/A

September 23, 1997

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 0983-1592 (United States)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 390

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...for content appropriate for Snap's 13 information channels. News, sports, finance, food section, and **chat rooms** are among the services offered. "Snap Online lets you do everything you could in Yahoo...

...you by Sprint." She said the service will have more than 85,000 hand-selected **Web sites linked**, will send and receive e-mail, search listings for phone numbers from WhoWhere, or look in the Snap Events Directory for...

19/3,K/29 (Item 10 from file: 9)  
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 1999 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

01581546 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Board Converters File Onto Information Superhighway**  
**(Some 49% of corrugated container and folding carton plants have on-line service, 41% have e-mail, 20% have Internet access)**  
Paperboard Packaging, v 81, n 8, p 16+  
August 1996  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Industry Overview ISSN: 0031-1227 (United States)  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 2136

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...post virtually any information and graphics they want. These postings are called "web sites," or "**home pages** ." Other services available on the Internet include e-mail ; Internet Relay Chat , a world-

19/3,K/30 (Item 11 from file: 9)  
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 1999 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

01490357 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Engineer-distributor links grow stronger**  
**(Authorized electronics distributors accounted for \$20.9 bil in sales in 1995, up 34% from 1994)**  
Electronic Engineering Times, n 901, p 45+  
May 13, 1996  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 0192-1541 (United States)  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 4493

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...experts from Xilinx, Texas Instruments and others.

EE Times readers have some suggestions for improving **Web sites**, including an FAE "**chat mode** ," e-mail, non-abbreviated data sheets, software samples, a list

19/3,K/31 (Item 12 from file: 9)  
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)  
(c) 1999 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

01125998 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**New York Times On The Web**  
**(New York Times is offering TimesFax, the digest of news from the New York Times, on the Internet's World Wide Web)**  
Newsbytes News Network, p N/A  
February 14, 1995  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal (United States)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 308

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...by fax or satellite to 150,000 people worldwide. But this edition has some additions, including a Web "home page," and interactive messages from advertisers.

"We're doing a few different things with TimesFax," Patricia Ecke, TimesFax's...

19/3,K/32 (Item 1 from file: 13)  
DIALOG(R)File 13:BAMP  
(c) 1999 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

01104400 01752985 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Insurance Pros Take Lessons in Online Education**  
(Internet creating opportunities for long-distance education for insurance executives)  
Insurance Networking, p 5-6  
November 1998  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal (United States)  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract  
WORD COUNT: 933

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...we offer it."

The CPCU's distance learning classes will rely on various networking technologies, including electronic bulletin boards, e-mail, links to relevant World Wide Web sites and chat rooms. The electronic bulletin boards and chat rooms will allow for "interactivity, both of the content and of participants," says Smith. Students will...

19/3,K/33 (Item 2 from file: 13)  
DIALOG(R)File 13:BAMP  
(c) 1999 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

01096915 01666879 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Innovate, Don't Duplicate On The Web**  
(Banks have not developed strong brand recognition since few offer differentiated products; banks are encouraged to use the Internet to stand out)  
Article Author(s): Deupree, James J; Berini, Robert M, Jr  
Financial Service ONLINE, p 56-58  
September 1998  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 0746-892X (United States)  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract  
WORD COUNT: 2063

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...15.3%  
Application Forms 14%  
Real-Time Applications 1.58%  
Customer Input/Feedback 0.9%  
Bulletin Boards /Chat 0.1%  
Cross-Sell 0.0%  
Source: IBM Consulting Group. Based on study of 850 Web sites in North America.

**Note :** Application forms **include** sites that allow customers to print out forms and fax or mail them in, while...

**19/3,K/34 (Item 3 from file: 13)**  
DIALOG(R)File 13:BAMP  
(c) 1999 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

01094928 01646638 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Exchange Gives Guidance on Web Disclosure**

(Toronto Stock Exchange proposes guidelines for corporate Web sites to encourage best practices in using electronic communications for corporate disclosure and investor relations)

Investor Relations Business, v 3, n 18, p 1,19

September 14, 1998

DOCUMENT TYPE: Newsletter ISSN: 1092-1354 (United States)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 1110

**ABSTRACT:**

...has not yet been issued to the newswire services. Three, it is recommended that corporate **Web sites** offer an **e-mail link** that would enable investors to communicate directly with an IR (investors relations) representative. Four, companies...

...from taking part in discussions that are related to the company or its securities in **Internet chat -rooms** or new groups. Five, they should also not post any IR-related information written by...

**19/3,K/35 (Item 1 from file: 635)**  
DIALOG(R)File 635:Business Dateline(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

1102832 00-77563

**Quotes: Cablevision Systems Corp. has chosen Sony**

Berkowitz, Harry

Newsday (Melville, NY, US) pA.50

PUBL DATE: 990917

DATELINE: New York, NY, US, Middle Atlantic

WORD COUNT: 717

**TEXT:**

... well as pause, rewind and fast-forward them. The boxes will offer Internet-related services, **including e-mail , chat rooms** and some **Web sites** , using either a cursor or optional wireless remote keyboard. The company expects to more than...

**19/3,K/36 (Item 2 from file: 635)**  
DIALOG(R)File 635:Business Dateline(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

1097033 00-68728

**Silicon Valley-Based Infolocity Inc. to Merge With IAT Resources Corp. ; Deal Valued at \$14 Million**

Anonymous

Business Wire (San Francisco, CA, US) p1

PUBL DATE: 990818

DATELINE: Los Angeles, CA, US, Pacific

WORD COUNT: 742

**TEXT:**

... its proprietary Internet monitoring and search technology, InvestorFacts monitors more than 50,000 Internet locations, **including Web sites , message boards, chat rooms** , news groups, discussion forums and electronic magazines.

In addition, InvestorFacts offers alert services, response services...

19/3,K/37 (Item 3 from file: 635)  
DIALOG(R)File 635:Business Dateline(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

1095030 00-65883

**iTurf Inc. Agrees to Acquire Leading College Portal, Ontap.com: Adds  
Powerful Advertising Complement To Existing E-Commerce Engine**

Anonymous

Business Wire (San Francisco, CA, US) p1

PUBL DATE: 990810

DATELINE: New York, NY, US, Middle Atlantic WORD COUNT: 1,074

TEXT:

... of websites, iTurf provides community, content and commerce services, by offering interactive magazines, proprietary content, **chat rooms**, posting boards, personal homepages, e-mail, and online shopping. The Company's network of **websites** includes dELiAs.com, gURL.com, TSISoccer.com, contentsonline.com, discountdomain.com, droog.com, dotdotdash.com, and...

19/3,K/38 (Item 4 from file: 635)  
DIALOG(R)File 635:Business Dateline(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

1052830 00-17633

**New Director, President, CEO Appointed**

Anonymous

Business Wire (San Francisco, CA, US) p1

PUBL DATE: 990325

DATELINE: San Diego, CA, US, Pacific WORD COUNT: 381

TEXT:

...Director/Secretary

FILTERED SOULS ENTERTAINMENT, INC. is on the National Association of Securities Dealers' Electronic **Bulletin Board** (Symbol: "FSOL"). For further information or details call (619) 274-3013 or visit our **web site** at [www.filteredsouls.com](http://www.filteredsouls.com)

CERTAIN INFORMATION **INCLUDED** IN THIS **COMMUNICATION** (AS WELL AS INFORMATION INCLUDED IN ORAL STATEMENTS OR OTHER WRITTEN STATEMENTS MADE OR TO...

19/3,K/39 (Item 5 from file: 635)  
DIALOG(R)File 635:Business Dateline(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

1030608 99-94703

**XOOM.com Appoints Several Senior Executives, Including VP Corporate  
Development, VP Corporate And Legal Affairs And General Counsel And VP  
European Operations**

Anonymous

Business Wire (San Francisco, CA, US) p1

PUBL DATE: 990126

DATELINE: San Francisco, CA, US, Pacific WORD COUNT: 639

TEXT:

...com, Inc.

XOOM.com, Inc. ([www.xoom.com](http://www.xoom.com)) offers consumers free services over the Web, **including home page building, chat rooms, message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, and content such as full-length streaming movies and...**

19/3,K/40 (Item 6 from file: 635)  
DIALOG(R)File 635:Business Dateline(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

0986245 99-49081

**California Dealin'; In Quiet Week for IPOs, Xoom Files for One**

Vrana, Debora

Los Angeles Times (Los Angeles, CA, US) pD1

PUBL DATE: 980907

DATELINE: San Francisco, CA, US, Pacific WORD COUNT: 1,545

TEXT:

... direct-marketing companies on the Internet, Xoom attracts members with a variety of free services, including home pages , e-mail , chat rooms and online greeting cards. Members who sign up with Xoom agree to receive e-mail...

19/3,K/41 (Item 7 from file: 635)  
DIALOG(R)File 635:Business Dateline(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

0978562 99-41362

**University Access lands \$5.5m for expansion**

Burns, Matthew

Triangle Business Journal-Raleigh NC (Raleigh, NC, US), v14 n1 p3

PUBL DATE: 980904

DATELINE: Chapel Hill, NC, US, South Atlantic WORD COUNT: 622

TEXT:

... at KenanFlagler, includes a segment on production and design decisions at Rickenbacker Guitars.

University Access' web site www.universityaccess.com - includes lecture notes , audio clips and quizzes for each class. Also, a chat room and an electronic bulletin board are used weekly for a live two-hour discussion in every course. All classes are...

19/3,K/42 (Item 8 from file: 635)  
DIALOG(R)File 635:Business Dateline(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

0963130 99-25915

**Internet: Robert J. Davis**

Hendrickson, Dyke

MASS HIGH TECH (Watertown, MA, US), v16 n25 pS4

PUBL DATE: 980622

DATELINE: Framingham, MA, US, New England WORD COUNT: 644

TEXT:

...officials say market capitalization is more than \$1.2 billion.

Its broad range of offerings, including e-mail , home pages and chat rooms , have made it one of the top 10 most popular websites on the Net.

Revenues...

19/3,K/43 (Item 9 from file: 635)  
DIALOG(R)File 635:Business Dateline(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

0962403 99-25188

**E-MAIL FIRM TO BE ACQUIRED MOVE WILL CONSOLIDATE 2 MAJOR COMMERCIAL MESSAGE PROVIDERS**

Greim, Lisa



Rocky Mountain News (Denver, CO, US) pl.B  
PUBL DATE: 980714  
DATELINE: Boulder, CO, US, Mountain WORD COUNT: 443

TEXT:

... as a secure online payment systems company. It now sells a product suite called the **Interactive Messaging Platform**, which combines customer service, sales and marketing into one e-mail message. Tiny **Web sites** and transaction applications can be **embedded** into an e-mail sales pitch, enabling electronic receipts, billing notices and customized direct mail.

Textual Illustration:

Photo; Caption...

19/3,K/44 (Item 10 from file: 635)  
DIALOG(R)File 635:Business Dateline(R)  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

0956093 99-18874

**Lycos lends lesson in taking firms public**

Hendrickson, Dyke

MASS HIGH TECH (Watertown, MA, US), v16 n21 p9

PUBL DATE: 980525

DATELINE: Boston, MA, US, New England WORD COUNT: 730

TEXT:

... developed e-commerce partnerships with Barnes & Noble, CDNow and GTE.

Its broad range of offerings, including e-mail, home pages and **chat rooms**, have made it one of the top 10 most popular websites on the Net.

Company...

19/3,K/45 (Item 1 from file: 88)  
DIALOG(R)File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S.  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04911686 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 21156822 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**A New Look for America Online. (America Online 4.0 database access software) (Product Announcement)**

Brown, Bruce

PC Magazine, v17, n17, p64(1)

Oct 6, 1998

DOCUMENT TYPE: Product Announcement ISSN: 0888-8507 LANGUAGE:

English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 947 LINE COUNT: 00076

... without having to compress them manually; AOL zips multiple files automatically. You can add clickable **links** to your e-mail or instant **messages** by dragging **URLs** from your Favorite Places. There are also special text options that can be used in **chat rooms**.

The Address Book automatically alphabetizes entries for individuals or groups and has the added ability...

19/3,K/46 (Item 2 from file: 88)  
DIALOG(R)File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S.  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04651598 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20305247 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Meeting of the minds. (10 Web-based discussion applications) (includes related articles on discussion models and the Editors' Choice) (Software**

**Review (Evaluation)**

Alwang, Greg

PC Magazine, v17, n4, p179(10)

Feb 24, 1998

DOCUMENT TYPE: Evaluation ISSN: 0888-8507

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 5821 LINE COUNT: 00485

... only plain-text messages, while others such as Expressions, J/Forum, and WebBoard let you **embed** file **attachments** or display e-mail addresses and **URLs** as **links**. And Well Engaged Discussions **includes** a unique feature that lets you collapse the body of a long message into a...

...nice time-saver if you can't check the forum frequently. Several products also include **real-time chat rooms**.

Discussion alternatives

Businesses have long used groupware discussions internally for brainstorming and collaboration, project tracking...

**19/3,K/47 (Item 3 from file: 88)**

DIALOG(R)File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S.

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03889960 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18234593 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Behind the bestsellers. ('The Dilbert Principle'; 'Independence Day'; 'God: A Biography')**

Maryles, Daisy

Publishers Weekly, v243, n18, p22(1)

April 29, 1996

ISSN: 0000-0019 LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 687 LINE COUNT: 00054

... off on May 15 when all Borders stores will have a virtual book signing and **online chat** with the author on America Online that evening (Borders Books has declared the date Dilbert...

...Game via email. Visit The Dilbert Zone at [www.unitedmedia.com](http://www.unitedmedia.com) or send an e-mail to [dilbert@yoyo.com](mailto:dilbert@yoyo.com). HarperBusiness's **home page**, HarperBizNet, is **linked** to the Zone, which they say gets more than 65,000 visitors a day.

Dilbert...

**19/3,K/48 (Item 1 from file: 47)**

DIALOG(R)File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)

(c) 1999 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

05437309 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55760181

**When students hit the surf: what kids really do on the Internet; and what they want from librarians.**

Lubans, John, Jr.

School Library Journal, 45, 9, 144(4)

Sept, 1999

ISSN: 0362-8930 LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

...ABSTRACT: find on their own. Survey of student Internet usage shows that they resort to E-Mail, **chat rooms**, favorite **Web sites** and games. Students want live **links** in library catalogs and knowledge of expert ways to find data that requires good understanding...

**19/3,K/49 (Item 2 from file: 47)**

DIALOG(R)File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)

(c) 1999 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

05162185 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20645539

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Commercial interests lust for cyberspace. (Massachusetts Institute of**

**Technology conference, 'Democracy and Digital Media') (Cover Story)**

Allen, John L., Jr.

National Catholic Reporter, v34, n29, p3(2)

May 22, 1998

DOCUMENT TYPE: Cover Story ISSN: 0027-8939 LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 1857 LINE COUNT: 00152

... by volunteers -- offer free computer access to anyone in the Seattle area who wants it, **including** free E-mail , **Web sites** , and **bulletin board** access. They offer training and resources to anyone, individual or group, who wants to build...

**19/3,K/50 (Item 3 from file: 47)**

DIALOG(R)File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)

(c) 1999 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

05059713 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20158971 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**Using the Internet to promote your camp.**

Schenk, Tom

Camping Magazine, v70, n5, p21(4)

Sep-Oct, 1997

ISSN: 0740-4131 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 1778 LINE COUNT: 00144

... completed, makes registration easy.

Camp Waziyatah <http://www.wazi.com>

In addition to an e-mail list and a **bulletin board** , the Camp Waziyatah **web site** **includes** an online employment application and a list of staff and administrators for the upcoming season...

**19/3,K/51 (Item 4 from file: 47)**

DIALOG(R)File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)

(c) 1999 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

04373625 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 17500992 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**The Internet promise: the Internet doesn't yet live up to the hype but it's well on its way to becoming the next century's medium of choice.**

Wu, Amy

Transpacific, n62, p44(6)

April-May, 1995

ISSN: 1047-7977 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 3477 LINE COUNT: 00279

ABSTRACT: An overview is presented of the Internet and the World Wide **Web** . **Chat** groups and other features especially targeted to Asian Americans are **noted** , **including** Asian American **Bulletin Board** Service (**BBS** ), San Francisco **Web Site** , and news groups on Usenet. China Digest News is a new net publication.

**19/3,K/52 (Item 5 from file: 47)**

DIALOG(R)File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)

(c) 1999 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

00939393 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 17607059 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**An actor's site gag. (actor-comedian Scott Thompson's website) (Brief Article)**

Svetkey, Benjamin

Entertainment Weekly, n297, p69(1)

Oct 20, 1995

DOCUMENT TYPE: Brief Article ISSN: 1049-0434 LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 422 LINE COUNT: 00032

... offer Buddy Cole T-shirts and videotapes of proto-Kids sketches.

Other possibilities include a **real -time chat room** , a "genderless cruising park" (though openly gay, Thompson says sexual orientation is a low-profile issue in Scotland), and an E-mail war on other **websites** --potential targets include the Barbra Streisand page and "the bank that took away my credit rating." He also...

**19/3,K/53 (Item 1 from file: 211)**  
DIALOG(R)File 211:Gale Group Newsearch(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

10495910 Supplier Number: 56972428 (Use format 7 or 9 for FULL TEXT)  
**iTurf Gains 300,000 Newsletter Subscriptions in First Six Weeks of Premier Provider Agreement with MSN Hotmail.**  
Business Wire, 1224  
Oct 28, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 478 LINE COUNT: 00045

... a complete offering of community, content and commerce services which include: interactive magazines, proprietary content, **chat rooms** , posting boards, personal homepages, e-mail , and online shopping. The iTurf network of **websites** includes OnTap.com, gURL.com, dELiAs.com, discountdomain.com, droog.com, TSISoccer.com, contentsonline.com, dotdotsash...

**19/3,K/54 (Item 2 from file: 211)**  
DIALOG(R)File 211:Gale Group Newsearch(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

10488646 Supplier Number: 56901213 (Use format 7 or 9 for FULL TEXT)  
**Edmond Sanctis Appointed President and COO of Proposed NBC Internet Inc. (NBCi).**  
PR Newswire, 8720  
Oct 26, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 782 LINE COUNT: 00068

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage** building, **chat rooms** , **message** boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

**19/3,K/55 (Item 3 from file: 211)**  
DIALOG(R)File 211:Gale Group Newsearch(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

10411147 Supplier Number: 56012978 (Use format 7 or 9 for FULL TEXT)  
**Snap.com and XOOM.com to Host Job Fair on October 7.**  
PR Newswire, 0647  
Oct 6, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 551 LINE COUNT: 00049

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage** building, **chat rooms** , **message** boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

**19/3,K/56 (Item 4 from file: 211)**  
DIALOG(R)File 211:Gale Group Newsearch(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

10408014 Supplier Number: 56012670 (Use format 7 or 9 for FULL TEXT)  
**KOZ.com Unveils ichat 2000; Upgraded Suite of Community Tools Offers**

· **Private Branding, Improved Security and Privacy and New User Interface.**  
Business Wire, 1223  
Oct 6, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English      RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 1049      LINE COUNT: 00090

... of simultaneous users, allowing easy communication with individuals or groups of users by sending instant **messages**, **URLs** or **links** to live audio streams. ichat Pager also allows users to enter a private **chat room** on the fly, and is flexible enough to allow users to subscribe to interest groups...

**19/3,K/57      (Item 5 from file: 211)**  
DIALOG(R)File 211:Gale Group Newsearch(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

10398617      Supplier Number: 55753732      (Use format 7 or 9 for FULL TEXT)  
**JO-ANN STORES INC. KEEPS ON KEEPING ON; PERSEVERANCE AND THE PURSUIT OF CREATIVITY YIELD HIGH RETURNS FOR FABRIC RETAILER. (Statistical Data Included)**  
Musselman, Faye  
HFN The Weekly Newspaper for the Home Furnishing Network, 18  
August 30, 1999  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Statistical Data Included      LANGUAGE: English  
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 591      LINE COUNT: 00049

... bedding, furniture and window treatments, and decorating classes.  
Other features of Jo-Ann's facelift **include** an **interactive message** board on its **Web site**, the launch of its own etc magazine in October and a new print campaign, which...

**19/3,K/58      (Item 6 from file: 211)**  
DIALOG(R)File 211:Gale Group Newsearch(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

10390826      Supplier Number: 55924829      (Use format 7 or 9 for FULL TEXT)  
**XOOM.com Adopts Cybergold's Payment System for Online Transactions.**  
PR Newswire, 6801  
Sept 30, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English      RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 871      LINE COUNT: 00077

... com, Inc. ( <http://www.xoom.com> ) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage** building, **chat rooms**, **message** boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

**19/3,K/59      (Item 7 from file: 211)**  
DIALOG(R)File 211:Gale Group Newsearch(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

10374738      Supplier Number: 55876955      (Use format 7 or 9 for FULL TEXT)  
**Cybersites to Release Free, Enhanced Community-Building Tools At Internet World.**  
Business Wire, 0378  
Sept 27, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English      RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 552      LINE COUNT: 00052

... Internet. RAGE! tells users how many of their friends are online (with hotlinks to their **home pages** or for instant **messages** ), and provides direct **links** to chat, **bulletin boards** and Help.

About CyberSites, Inc.

CyberSites, Inc. was founded in 1995 by Columbia University Graduate

...

**19/3,K/60 (Item 8 from file: 211)**  
DIALOG(R)File 211:Gale Group Newsearch(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

10358649 Supplier Number: 55799354 (Use format 7 or 9 for FULL TEXT)  
**XOOM.com Launches Ronnie Lott's Fantasy Football, Powered by Sandbox.com.**  
PR Newswire, 9703  
Sept 21, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 1102 LINE COUNT: 00093

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage building, chat rooms , message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...**

**19/3,K/61 (Item 9 from file: 211)**  
DIALOG(R)File 211:Gale Group Newsearch(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

10337303 Supplier Number: 55748161 (Use format 7 or 9 for FULL TEXT)  
**ValueVision International and Proposed NBC Internet Company Unveil SnapTV, a Major Cable TV, Internet Shopping and E-Commerce Initiative.**  
PR Newswire, 7902  
Sept 15, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 1803 LINE COUNT: 00157

... com, Inc. (http://www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage building, chat rooms , message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...**

**19/3,K/62 (Item 1 from file: 636)**  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04462656 Supplier Number: 56645143 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**PHOTOLOFT.COM: PhotoLoft.com to add photo- pe personalized cards to Xoom.com greeting card service.**  
M2 Presswire, pNA  
Oct 19, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade  
Word Count: 988

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com ) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage building, chat rooms , message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...**

**19/3,K/63 (Item 2 from file: 636)**  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04169367 Supplier Number: 54606268 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**NBC CREATES COMPANY FOR COMBINED INTERNET ASSETS.**  
Communications Daily, v19, n90, pNA  
May 11, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade  
Word Count: 397

... convert Internet users into buyers." San Francisco-based Xoom.com provides free services over Internet including chat rooms , message boards and homepage building and does direct marketing based on information it has on people using its services...

19/3,K/64 (Item 3 from file: 636)  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04107478 Supplier Number: 54000010 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**IBM: PGA TOUR and IBM unveil PGA TOUR links making life on road easier for tour professionals.**  
M2 Presswire, pNA  
March 2, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 737

... transportation information, hotels, childcare, Pro-Am schedules and activities for players and their families;  
- E-mail and Internet access e-mail , links to favorite Web sites , players-only bulletin board and a PGA TOUR feedback section;  
- Results/standings details on individual player standings, tournament results...

19/3,K/65 (Item 4 from file: 636)  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04104398 Supplier Number: 53970001 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**\*\*\*\*SEC Charges Unlucky 13 With Online Fraud 02/25/99.**  
Newsbytes PM, pNA  
Feb 25, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 389

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
TEXT:  
...members earlier this month about the hazards of online trading and the accuracy of investing chat rooms and online newsletters, the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) today announced it filed four enforcement...  
  
...accused companies and people, the SEC said, engaged in a range of online trading abuses, including sending fraudulent unsolicited bulk e-mail , and online newsletters, message board postings and Web sites that also turned out to convey misinformation about Internet stocks. "The good news for investors...

19/3,K/66 (Item 5 from file: 636)  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04079525 Supplier Number: 53647960 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**XOOM.COM ACQUIRES PAGECOUNT FOR FREE WEB TRAFFIC COUNT.**  
Worldwide Videotex Update, v18, n2, pNA  
Feb, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade  
Word Count: 525

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
TEXT:  
...is the newest offering within XOOM.com's menu of free Web services,

which also includes home page building, chat rooms , message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, and content, such as full-length streaming movies and...

...com, Inc. XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers free services over the Web, including home page building, chat rooms , message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, and content, such as full-length streaming movies and...

19/3,K/67 (Item 6 from file: 636)  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04076968 Supplier Number: 53633528 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Financial: XOOM.com Announces Record Fourth Quarter Revenues; 50% Increase in Revenues Over Last Quarter, 722% Increase Over the Same Period Last Year.(Company Financial Information)**  
EDGE, on & about AT&T, pNA  
Jan 25, 1999  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade  
Word Count: 1282

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
TEXT:  
...com, Inc. XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers free services over the Web, including home page building, chat rooms , message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, and content, such as full-length streaming movies and...

19/3,K/68 (Item 7 from file: 636)  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04012949 Supplier Number: 53201704 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**-RAYTHEON: Raytheon's Raylink Wireless LAN connects students at Canada's top b-school to MBA database.**  
M2 Presswire, pNA  
Nov 10, 1998  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 756

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
TEXT:  
...needed for their coursework -- from information on classes and curriculum to additional study materials, related websites and, of course, e-mail . The system includes extras like course-specific chat rooms and online periodical databases, and will eventually add student bios with photos. The only negative...

19/3,K/69 (Item 8 from file: 636)  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03924942 Supplier Number: 50166809 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**BOOKMARKS: Wells Fargo Securities**  
Financial Net News, v3, n26, pN/A  
June 29, 1998  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade  
Word Count: 744

... all forms of Internet



communication, as well as  
specifics relating to the  
use  
of e-mail , group e-mail ,  
chat  
rooms , bulletin boards and  
home pages . Wherever  
possible, links to the  
actual  
text of a rule,  
interpretation, or notice  
are provided.  
NASD Regulation Implemented...

19/3,K/70 (Item 9 from file: 636)  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03917417 Supplier Number: 50136217 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**INTERNET DOCKET**  
Financial Net News, v3, n25, pN/A  
June 22, 1998  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade  
Word Count: 612

... all forms

of Internet communication, as well  
as specifics relating to the use  
of e-mail , group e-mail , chat rooms

bulletin boards and home pages .  
Wherever possible, links to the  
actual text of a rule,  
interpretation, or notice are  
provided.

NASD Regulation Implemented...

19/3,K/71 (Item 10 from file: 636)  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03865017 Supplier Number: 48424217 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**INFOSEEK TO ACQUIRE WEBCHAT BROADCASTING SYSTEM**  
Media Daily, v4, n5, pN/A  
April 15, 1998

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade  
Word Count: 302

... 000 for WBS.

The Menlo Park, CA-based WBS provides services such as free personal **home pages**, internal **messaging** that accommodates **embedded** images, personal profiles for users and **chat rooms**. Founded in 1990, the site has the highest average usage time among competitors -- 14 minutes...

**19/3,K/72 (Item 11 from file: 636)**  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03799112 Supplier Number: 48236666 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Hong Kong - IT Seminar Plans For Education 01/19/98**  
Newsbytes, pN/A  
Jan 19, 1998  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; General Trade  
Word Count: 377

... last few years," said Ng. "Already many IT applications are finding their way onto campus, **including e-mail and messaging, bulletin board services, intranet-based Web sites** containing course material, videoconferencing, and group scheduling."

Ng said that information technology has been far...

**19/3,K/73 (Item 12 from file: 636)**  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03739292 Supplier Number: 48086284 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Litigation Case Management Software Not State of the Art**  
Law Office Technology Review, v6, n4, pN/A  
Oct 30, 1997  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade  
Word Count: 608

... be on the market in the next six to 12 months. Downloads from CBBS (Computer **Bulletin Board** System) computers have given way to downloads from the World Wide Web, but they still...

...prices, order information and phone numbers and addresses. Many of the programs also have **e-mail and web site** addresses. Titles **include** Bankruptcy, Esq., Amicus Attorney, AIM real estate and title company software, Needles Case Management Software...

**19/3,K/74 (Item 13 from file: 636)**  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03529378 Supplier Number: 47291494 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**REVIEW:PUBLICITY ON THE INTERNET**  
Telecomworldwire, pN/A  
April 14, 1997  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade  
Word Count: 316

... publicity campaign including charting a personal road map containing the names and addresses of useful **web sites**. There is also information and advice on **links**, **e-mail** releases, announcements and document transfers. The text also provides a fair bit of information on

online chat and how to promote things via chat, contests and other types of promotions. Every chapter...

19/3,K/75 (Item 14 from file: 636)  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03288504 Supplier Number: 46753116 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**New Hang Out For Teen's**  
Newsbytes, pN/A  
Sept 30, 1996  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; General Trade  
Word Count: 58

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
TEXT:  
...together on the Internet. It is edited by a 17 year-old Internet user and includes the best Web sites for its audience to visit, plus communication via e-mail, message boards, and Internet Relay Chat .  
World Wide Web: <http://www.teen-net.com/>

19/3,K/76 (Item 15 from file: 636)  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03257422 Supplier Number: 46683445 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**AGENTS INC: Agents Inc. chances name to Firefly Network Inc. and offers Firefly software tools**  
M2 Presswire, pN/A  
Sept 4, 1996  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 1071

... With Community, developers can add a number of features that form an -'engaged" customer base, including personal home pages, the ability to send and receive Firefly mail, submit and read product reviews, and engage in conversation through real-time chat and bulletin boards. Active involvement with the community is intended to allow businesses to increase customer retention and...

19/3,K/77 (Item 16 from file: 636)  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03246200 Supplier Number: 46659194 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**AGENTS, INC: Agents changes name to Firefly Network, Inc and offers Firefly software tools**  
M2 Presswire, pN/A  
August 28, 1996  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; Trade  
Word Count: 1073

... With Community, developers can add a number of features that form an "engaged" customer base, including personal home pages, the ability to send and receive Firefly mail, submit and read product reviews, and engage in conversation through real-time chat and bulletin boards. Active involvement with the community is intended to allow businesses to increase customer retention and...

19/3,K/78 (Item 17 from file: 636)  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02853202 Supplier Number: 45783803 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**ISDN HELPS MERGE BULLETIN BOARDS AND WORLD WIDE WEB**  
ISDN News, v8, n19, pN/A  
Sept 12, 1995  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade  
Word Count: 866

... by Galacticom also helps. The software package, called Worldgroup Internet Server, allows users to access **bulletin boards** through the Web via Telnet, as well as access the Web through a link in the board. Using a desktop PC, companies customize the software to create their own **Web sites**, provide in-house and Internet e-mail, offer newsgroup **messaging**, and include **BBS** functionality such as file transferring, teleconferencing, and polling -- all through client/server software. The list...

19/3,K/79 (Item 18 from file: 636)  
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02635956 Supplier Number: 45336408 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**New York Times On The Web 02/14/95**  
Newsbytes, pN/A  
Feb 14, 1995  
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext  
Document Type: Newswire; General Trade  
Word Count: 316

... by fax or satellite to 150,000 people worldwide. But this edition has some additions, including a Web "home page," and **interactive messages** from advertisers.  
"We're doing a few different things with TimesFax," Patricia Ecke, TimesFax's...

19/3,K/80 (Item 1 from file: 624)  
DIALOG(R)File 624:McGraw-Hill Publications  
(c) 1999 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc. All rts. reserv.

00992897  
**American Files For Contempt; Reno Pilots 'Shut Out'**  
Aviation Daily February 12, 1999; Pg 249; Vol. 335, No. 29  
Journal Code: AD ISSN: 0193-4597  
Word Count: 529 \*Full text available in Formats 5, 7 and 9\*

TEXT:

...APA spokesman Drew Engleke said the union has called off the sickout and posted a **message** on its **web site** that **includes** a copy of the court order. The union also called some pilots and mailed a...

...rank-and-file members and to the board of directors for reproduction and posting on **bulletin boards**. "We are in complete compliance" with the order, Engleke said.

In a message to employees...

19/3,K/81 (Item 1 from file: 484)  
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abstracts Plustext  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

04450712 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 99390771 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**On-line bookstores use marketing and scholarship donations to attract students**  
Kiernan, Vincent

Sep 3, 1999

ISSN: 0009-5982 JOURNAL CODE: GCHE

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 815

TEXT:

... that's the way most people are viewing it," said Mr. Alexander.  
Ms. Hunt's **Web site** includes an e-mail link for sending protest **messages** to the company and a flier that can be posted on campuses. However, anti-Ecampus.com fever seems to be building slowly, to put it mildly: An electronic **bulletin board** on Ms. Hunt's Web site has attracted few messages--and most of those take...

19/3,K/82 (Item 2 from file: 484)  
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abstracts Plustext  
(c) 1999 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

04345009 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 99285068 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)  
**Use of Internet-based resources to support an introductory animal and poultry science course**

Barnes, David M; Sims, J Paul; Jamison, Wesley  
Journal of Animal Science (IJAS), v77 n5, p1306-1313  
May 1999

ISSN: 0021-8812 JOURNAL CODE: IJAS

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 4618

TEXT:

... Likert-type scale), which corresponds with the available resources on the site. Except for the **bulletin board**, **links**, and occasional updates to the **notes**, the **Web site** did not change during the semester. Thus, students could print a complete set of notes...

19/3,K/83 (Item 1 from file: 141)  
DIALOG(R)File 141:Readers Guide  
(c) 1999 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

03567517 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BRGA97067517 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Get what you want from the Web.**

Avishai, Bernard.

Fortune (Fortune) v. 136 (Oct. 27 '97) p. 283-4

WORD COUNT: 1518

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

... like Brazil. You know there are thousands of searchable databases, newspapers, magazines, e-zines, and **Websites** online. Internal sources of searchable information would include Lotus **Notes bulletin boards**, summary reports to senior management, experts' presentations, SAP data, Motorola University courseware, even certain E...

19/3,K/84 (Item 1 from file: 696)  
DIALOG(R)File 696:DIALOG Telecom. Newsletters  
(c) 1999 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

00684719

**mmWire News Briefs-4Kids, InterAct, SOE, Toys R Us, Agetec, Affiliation, Microsoft, Keynote Systems/EA, Liquid Audio, Internet Diamonds, Macromedia, Activision/id, Roper Starch, NVIDIA/3dfx/ATI**  
mmWire

August 4, 1999 VOL: 6 ISSUE: 149 DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSLETTER  
PUBLISHER: PHILLIPS BUSINESS INFORMATION  
LANGUAGE: ENGLISH WORD COUNT: 963 RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

(c) PHILLIPS PUBLISHING INTERNATIONAL All Rts. Reserv.

TEXT:

...relaunched its Web site  
(http://www.ign.com), along with a promotional contest. New features  
**include** free email, instant **messaging** capability, a customizable **home**  
**page**, local TV listings and topical newsletters. Also included is "IGN  
for Men," an online magazine for  
Asheron's Call on Friday will join in an **online chat** to promote the  
title, which will be on display this week at the Gen Con...

19/3,K/85 (Item 2 from file: 696)  
DIALOG(R)File 696:DIALOG Telecom. Newsletters  
(c) 1999 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

00671177

**NBC SPLITS INTERNET ASSETS**

TELEVISION DIGEST

May 17, 1999 DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSLETTER

PUBLISHER: WARREN PUBLISHING INC.

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH WORD COUNT: 371 RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

(c) WARREN PUBLISHING INC. All Rts. Reserv.

TEXT:

...convert Internet users into buyers." San Francisco-based  
Xoom.com provides free services over Internet **including chat**  
**rooms**, **message** boards and **home page** building and does direct  
marketing based on information it has on people using its  
services...

...and for targeted ads  
within NBC properties.

NBCi will offer typical portal services -- search engines,  
**message** boards, downloadable software, with **Web sites** **linked** to  
programming, full-motion video, local community guides.  
NBC announced creation of NBC Internet (NBCi...convert Internet users into  
buyers." San Francisco-based  
Xoom.com provides free services over Internet **including chat**  
**rooms**, **message** boards and **home page** building and does direct  
marketing based on information it has on people using its  
services...

...and for targeted ads  
within NBC properties.

NBCi will offer typical portal services -- search engines,  
**message** boards, downloadable software, with **Web sites** **linked** to  
programming, full-motion video, local community guides.  
...

19/3,K/86 (Item 3 from file: 696)  
DIALOG(R)File 696:DIALOG Telecom. Newsletters  
(c) 1999 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

00609392

**'Take It Outside' Second-Hand Smoke Campaign Opens Dialogue**

HEALTHCARE PR & MARKETING NEWS

June 11, 1998 VOL: 7 ISSUE: 12 DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSLETTER

PUBLISHER: PHILLIPS BUSINESS INFORMATION

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH WORD COUNT: 788 RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

(c) PHILLIPS PUBLISHING INTERNATIONAL All Rts. Reserv.

TEXT:

...director.

In addition to the focus groups, the SHS team also conducted additional research involving:

\* **Web chat rooms** discussing anti-smoking initiatives and tobacco debates;

\* Surveys outside of tobacco shops to get smokers...you for "taking it outside."

The campaign also used non-traditional vehicles to reinforce the **messages , including :**

\* A **Web site** contest promotion that targeted children in grades K-3 for school computers. So far, the...

**19/3,K/87 (Item 4 from file: 696)**

DIALOG(R)File 696:DIALOG Telecom. Newsletters

(c) 1999 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

00550473

**Data Broadcasting: The story begins**

ATM - The Magazine

June 1,1997 DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSLETTER

PUBLISHER: CABLE SATELLITE AND TV NEWS

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

WORD COUNT: 3739

RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

TEXT:

...services, including **Web sites , e-mail , Internet Relay Chat (IRC )** and...

**19/3,K/88 (Item 5 from file: 696)**

DIALOG(R)File 696:DIALOG Telecom. Newsletters

(c) 1999 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

00548613

**BANDAI MONKEYS AROUND**

Multimedia Daily

June 17,1997 VOL: 4 ISSUE: 116 DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSLETTER

PUBLISHER: BRP PUBLICATIONS

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

WORD COUNT: 99

RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

(c) BRP PUBLICATIONS All Rts. Reserv.

TEXT:

...monkey on a spaceship. Microsoft's Active Desktop and Internet Explorer 4.0 fuel this **Web /chat /e- mail** product. Additionally, the technology will **include** software that monitors **Web sites** and **chat rooms** for content deemed inappropriate...

**19/3,K/89 (Item 6 from file: 696)**

DIALOG(R)File 696:DIALOG Telecom. Newsletters

(c) 1999 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

00054315

**NEWS IN BRIEF**

Multimedia Daily

March 7,1996 VOL: 3 ISSUE: 48 DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSLETTER

PUBLISHER: BRP PUBLICATIONS

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

WORD COUNT: 318

RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

(c) BRP PUBLICATIONS All Rts. Reserv.

TEXT:

...the two-year New York Times bestseller with more than 7 million copies sold. The **Web site includes** an electronic postcard studio for e-mail plus graphics, keyword searches and a **bulletin board**. (Kaplan 617-252-0606, <http://www.kaplan.com>...

19/3,K/90 (Item 1 from file: 553)  
DIALOG(R)File 553:Wilson Bus. Abs. FullText  
(c) 1999 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

04060931 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BWBA99060931 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**Internet connectivity.**

AUGMENTED TITLE: 36 products evaluated  
Call Center Product News v. 2 no4 (July/Aug. 1999) p. 17-23  
LANGUAGE: English  
WORD COUNT: 5970

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

**TEXT:**

... the database, insert trackable URLs in messages and monitor the send status of an e-mail campaign.

Users can **insert click-through URL links** in the body of an e-mail **message**. Accucast tracks the number of click-throughs and collects information about the recipients who respond to the **message**, in **real - time**. It also allows spell-checking, file attachment and formatted text.

Written in Java, Accucast's...

19/3,K/91 (Item 2 from file: 553)  
DIALOG(R)File 553:Wilson Bus. Abs. FullText  
(c) 1999 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

03852055 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BWBA98102055

**After the moon, what? An intriguing idea--but think carefully.**

AUGMENTED TITLE: XOOM.com, Inc.

Reeves, Scott

Barron's (Chicopee, Mass.) (Barrons) v. 78 no49 (Dec. 7 '98) p. 37

LANGUAGE: English

...ABSTRACT: com attempts to draw members to its Web site with a number of free services, **including home pages**, E-mail, **chat room**, clip art, software libraries, and on-line greeting cards. When registering for the services, users...

19/3,K/92 (Item 1 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02827372 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55641700 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

**iTurf Launches gURL On America Online -- Expands Online Presence as Part of Two-year Marketing Alliance --.**

Business Wire, 1202

Sept 2, 1999

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 633 LINE COUNT: 00057

... a complete offering of community, content and commerce services which include: interactive magazines, proprietary content, **chat rooms**, posting boards, personal homepages, e-mail, and online shopping. The iTurf network of **websites includes** dELiA\*s.com, gURL.com, dicountdomain.com, droog.com, TSISoccer.com, contentsonline.com, dotdotdash.com...

19/3,K/93 (Item 2 from file: 649)



DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02827183 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55638154 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**iTurf Completes Acquisition of Leading College Portal, OnTap.com.**  
Business Wire, 1048  
Sept 2, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 367 LINE COUNT: 00035

... a complete offering of community, content and commerce services which include: interactive magazines, proprietary content, **chat rooms**, posting boards, personal homepages, e-mail, and online shopping. The iTurf network of **websites includes** OnTap.com, dELiAs.cOm, gURL.com, discountdomain.com, droog.com, TSISoccer.com, contentsonline.com, dotdotdash...

**19/3,K/94 (Item 3 from file: 649)**  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02826483 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55623795 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**XOOM.com and Snap.com Unveil Deals With pogo.com(TM) to Provide Their Users And Members With Free Online Games.**  
PR Newswire, 9638  
Sept 1, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 1034 LINE COUNT: 00091

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage building, chat rooms, message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...**

**19/3,K/95 (Item 4 from file: 649)**  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02825981 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55623471 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**iTurf Launches E-Commerce Sites On America Online; Shopping Sites Gain Enhanced Exposure to Millions of AOL Users.**  
Business Wire, 1151  
Sept 1, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 548 LINE COUNT: 00051

... Web sites, iTurf provides community, content and commerce services, by offering interactive magazines, proprietary content, **chat rooms**, posting boards, personal homepages, e-mail, and online shopping. The Company's network of **Web sites includes** dELiAs.cOm, gURL.com, TSISoccer.com, contentsonline.com, discountdomain.com, droog.com, dotdotdash.com, and...

**19/3,K/96 (Item 5 from file: 649)**  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02825174 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55615346 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**OnTap.Com, Leading College Hub, Launches Expanded Website.**  
PR Newswire, 8919  
August 31, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 870 LINE COUNT: 00081

... of websites, iTurf provides community, content and commerce

services, by offering interactive magazines, proprietary content, **chat rooms** , posting boards, personal homepages, e-mail and online shopping. The Company's network of **websites** includes dELiAs.com, gURL.com, TSISoccer.com, contentsonline.com, discountdomain.com, droog.com, dotdotdash.com, and...

**19/3,K/97 (Item 6 from file: 649)**  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02820089 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55552761 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**iTurf Reports Record Second Quarter Results.**  
Business Wire, 1072  
August 25, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 972 LINE COUNT: 00111

... of websites, iTurf provides community, content and commerce services by offering interactive magazines, proprietary content, **chat rooms** , posting boards, personal homepages, e-mail , and online shopping. The company's network of **websites** includes dELiAs.cOm, gURL.com, TSISoccer.com, contentsonline.com, discountdomain.com, droog.com, dotdotdash.com and...

**19/3,K/98 (Item 7 from file: 649)**  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02817218 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55512989 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**REPEAT/ iTurf Inc. to Broadcast Review of Second Quarter Earnings Over the Internet.**  
Business Wire, 1079  
August 20, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 152 LINE COUNT: 00017

... of websites, iTurf provides community, content and commerce services, by offering interactive magazines, proprietary content, **chat rooms** , posting boards, personal homepages, e-mail , and online shopping. The Company's network of **websites** includes dELiAs.com, gURL.com, TSISoccer.com, ontentsonline.com, discountdomain.com, droog.com, dotdotdash.com, and...

**19/3,K/99 (Item 8 from file: 649)**  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02817124 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55509462 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**iTurf Inc. to Broadcast Review of Second Quarter Earnings Over the Internet.**  
Business Wire, 1075  
August 20, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 152 LINE COUNT: 00017

... of websites, iTurf provides community, content and commerce services, by offering interactive magazines, proprietary content, **chat rooms** , posting boards, personal homepages, e-mail , and online shopping. The Company's network of **websites** includes dELiAs.com, gURL.com, TSISoccer.com, ontentsonline.com, discountdomain.com, droog.com, dotdotdash.com, and...

**19/3,K/100 (Item 9 from file: 649)**  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02815698 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55497554 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Rare Medium Inc. Tapped to Develop CitySummit.com's Interactive Communities.**  
PR Newswire, 2775  
August 18, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 690 LINE COUNT: 00063

... community will launch Sept. 30 in Winston-Salem, N.C. It will feature a personalized **home page** that will **include** : e-mail , chat and **bulletin boards** , national and local content with a strong emphasis on government and education sectors, a "virtual...

19/3,K/101 (Item 10 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02814400 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55481715 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Former Disney and Hanna-Barbera Animators Join Children's Technology Group.**  
Business Wire, 1091  
August 18, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 884 LINE COUNT: 00078

... sites approved by parents and the Crayon Crawler community.  
The Crayon Crawler features a talking **chat room** , automatic blocking of vulgarity, and animated characters that read to and interact with children. A closed e-mail system blocks "Spam"; **links** and **URLs** to pornographic, violent, or hate websites; unwanted advertising banners and links; and outside e-mails...

...instant messaging, which allows children to see if their community friends are available online for **real -time chat** .  
Note: News releases and other information on 1ST NET TECHNOLOGIES INC. can be accessed at...

19/3,K/102 (Item 11 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02813454 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55468411 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**XOOM.com and Lilith Fair 1999 Announce Winner of Online Talent Search.**  
PR Newswire, 1541  
August 17, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 1001 LINE COUNT: 00083

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage** building, **chat rooms** , **message boards**, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

19/3,K/103 (Item 12 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02807645 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55401511 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**eTour.com Announces Sponsorship Agreement with XOOM.com.**  
PR Newswire, 8885  
August 10, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 665 LINE COUNT: 00056

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, including homepage building, chat rooms , message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

19/3,K/104 (Item 13 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02805300 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55379140 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Zapa.com Builds Gizmoz for Online Chat Community of Chatropolis.**  
Business Wire, 0062  
August 9, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 687 LINE COUNT: 00057

... easily created and simply shared with millions of users web-wide. Gizmoz can be seamlessly inserted into personal home pages , e-mail , and instant-messaging or chat rooms . An online editor allows users to customize hundreds of pre-designed Gizmo templates with animation...

19/3,K/105 (Item 14 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02787316 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55211878 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**XOOM.com's Second Quarter 1999 Financial Results Features 48 Percent Revenue Growth Over First Quarter 1999.**  
PR Newswire, 0617  
July 20, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 1546 LINE COUNT: 00192

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, including homepage building, chat rooms , message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

19/3,K/106 (Item 15 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02779391 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55122800 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Bob Wright, President & CEO, NBC and Chris Kitze, Chairman of XOOM.com Announce Board Slate for NBC Internet (NBCi).**  
PR Newswire, 8960  
July 12, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 2984 LINE COUNT: 00248

... com, Inc. (http://www.XOOM.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, including homepage building, chat rooms , message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

19/3,K/107 (Item 16 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02769613 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55000510 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Snap.com and XOOM.com Enter Into Electronic Commerce Agreements and Acquire Minority Equity Stakes in BuyItNow.com L.L.C.**  
Business Wire, 1017  
June 28, 1999

LANGUAGE: English      RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 1559      LINE COUNT: 00141

... com

XOOM.com (www.XOOM.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage building, chat rooms, message boards, HTML e-mail, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software.**

XOOM.com has...

**19/3,K/108      (Item 17 from file: 649)**  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02768531      SUPPLIER NUMBER: 54978467      (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**SaraOnline.com Announces Joint Venture to Create TheMovieSource.com, Its Official Entry Into Internet Retailing of Filmed Entertainment and Music.**  
PR Newswire, 5616

June 24, 1999

LANGUAGE: English      RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 1026      LINE COUNT: 00092

... by other e-commerce vendors such as Amazon.com, BigStar.com and Reel.com. The **website** also **includes** numerous community features **including chat rooms, movie message boards, movie trivia and on-line celebrity interactive interviews.**

Current President and CEO, Mr. Gregg...

**19/3,K/109      (Item 18 from file: 649)**  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02763190      SUPPLIER NUMBER: 54913520      (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**XOOM.com Acquires Paralogic Software Corporation, Significantly Enhancing Its Free Online Community Offerings.**

PR Newswire, 0886

June 17, 1999

LANGUAGE: English      RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 1004      LINE COUNT: 00089

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage building, chat rooms, message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...**

**19/3,K/110      (Item 19 from file: 649)**  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02760625      SUPPLIER NUMBER: 54880458      (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**NBC Expands Commitment to XOOM.com and NBC Internet (NBCi) Through Additional 25M Equity Investment.**

PR Newswire, 8806

June 15, 1999

LANGUAGE: English      RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 1459      LINE COUNT: 00124

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage building, chat rooms, message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...**

**19/3,K/111      (Item 20 from file: 649)**  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)

(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02752297 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 54797713 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**XOOM.com Selects NameSecure.com as Domain Name Registration Service.**  
Business Wire, 0153  
June 4, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 334 LINE COUNT: 00047

... Internet easier than ever!  
XOOM.com offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, including homepage building, chat rooms, message boards, HTML e-mail, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software. XOOM.com has...

19/3,K/112 (Item 21 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02745805 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 54728029 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**XOOM.com Signs Strategic Sponsorship and E-Commerce Deals With Gateway SpotShop by NECX and PC Flowers & Gifts.com.**  
PR Newswire, 8001  
May 26, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 959 LINE COUNT: 00083

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, including homepage building, chat rooms, message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

19/3,K/113 (Item 22 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02730572 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 54592233 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**NBC Merges Internet Properties With Xoom.com and Snap.com to Form NBC Internet (NBCi).**  
PR Newswire, 6444  
May 10, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 2020 LINE COUNT: 00170

... com, Inc. (http://www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, including homepage building, chat rooms, message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

19/3,K/114 (Item 23 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02730406 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 54589761 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Delphi Forums Announces Partnerships With XOOM.com and News America Digital Publishing.**  
PR Newswire, 6278  
May 10, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 1002 LINE COUNT: 00089

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, including homepage building, chat rooms, message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

**19/3,K/115 (Item 24 from file: 649)**  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02717972 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 54478250 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Lilith Fair 1999 Selects XOOM.com to Host Event's Official Web Site.**  
PR Newswire, 4072  
April 27, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 1014 LINE COUNT: 00083

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, including homepage building, chat rooms, message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, a Web page counter, clip art and downloadable software...

**19/3,K/116 (Item 25 from file: 649)**  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02704144 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 54340762 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**American Stock Exchange to List Three New Options.**  
PR Newswire, 7477  
April 9, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 448 LINE COUNT: 00042

... in San Francisco, California, offers consumer free services over the Web. The company's services include chat rooms, online greeting cards, HTML electronic mail, home page building and content such as full-length streaming movies.

XQM will open with initial strike...

**19/3,K/117 (Item 26 from file: 649)**  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02696038 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 54244594 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**XOOM.com and iSyndicate Team to Distribute Breaking News Headlines to XOOM.com's More Than 6.8 Million Members.**  
Business Wire, 0121  
March 30, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 498 LINE COUNT: 00045

... XOOM.com, Inc. (www.xoom.com) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, including homepage building, chat rooms, message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, clip art, a Web page counter and downloadable software...

**19/3,K/118 (Item 27 from file: 649)**  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02682137 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 54047889 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Filtered Souls Entertainment, Inc. Announces Extended Agreement With Skyline Records Inc.; Will Release Album for Movie and Television Star Raven Symone.**  
Business Wire, 1080  
March 9, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 628 LINE COUNT: 00054

... Lambert  
President

Filtered Souls Entertainment, Inc. is on the National Association of Securities Dealers' Electronic **Bulletin Board** (Symbol: "FSOL"). For further information or details call (619) 274-3013 or visit our **web site** at [www.filteredsouls.com](http://www.filteredsouls.com)

CERTAIN INFORMATION **INCLUDED** IN THIS **COMMUNICATION** (AS WELL AS INFORMATION INCLUDED IN ORAL STATEMENTS OR OTHER WRITTEN STATEMENTS MADE OR TO...

**19/3,K/119 (Item 28 from file: 649)**  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02677784 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 53993081 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Filtered Souls Entertainment Announces Nationwide Distribution Agreement.**  
Business Wire, 0314  
March 2, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 623 LINE COUNT: 00053

... Lambert President

FILTERED SOULS ENTERTAINMENT, INC. is on the National Association of Securities Dealers Electronic **Bulletin Board** (Symbol: "FSOL"). For further information or details call (619) 274-3013 or visit our **web site** at [www.filteredsouls.com](http://www.filteredsouls.com)

CERTAIN INFORMATION **INCLUDED** IN THIS **COMMUNICATION** (AS WELL AS INFORMATION INCLUDED IN ORAL STATEMENTS OR OTHER WRITTEN STATEMENTS MADE OR TO...

**19/3,K/120 (Item 29 from file: 649)**  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02671313 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 53924341 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**XOOM.com Offers Members Access to Intuit's WebTurboTax.**  
Business Wire, 0099  
Feb 23, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 638 LINE COUNT: 00055

... XOOM.com, Inc. ([www.xoom.com](http://www.xoom.com)) offers consumers high-quality, free services over the Web, **including homepage building, chat rooms , message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, clip art and** downloadable software utilities. XOOM.com has...

**19/3,K/121 (Item 30 from file: 649)**  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02645161 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 53568170 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**XOOM.com Signs Annual Strategic Sponsorship Agreements with eBay, GoTo.com and BUYDIRECT.COM.**  
Business Wire, 0073  
Jan 14, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 698 LINE COUNT: 00061

... com, Inc.

XOOM.com, Inc. ([www.xoom.com](http://www.xoom.com)) offers consumers free services over the Web, **including home page building, chat rooms , message boards, HTML email, online greeting cards, and content, such as full-length streaming movies and...**



19/3,K/122 (Item 31 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02639611 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 53523047 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
`AXCL.U' Approved by Canadian Dealing Network for AdvantexCEL.com  
Communications Corp.  
Business Wire, 0192  
Jan 6, 1999  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 194 LINE COUNT: 00020

... to retrieve messages from any location in the world.  
AXCL markets communication technology services which include :  
premium e-mail , Webmail, fax to fax, e-mail to fax, Web site to  
fax, chat, bulletin boards , classifieds, Internet phone, video  
conferencing and business card directories.  
AXCL's WebMail Gateway system can...

19/3,K/123 (Item 32 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02606999 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 53205068 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
XOOM.com Launches New Web Site Design; New Site Features Simplified User  
Interface, More Intuitive Web Community Structure and New Content Areas.  
Business Wire, 0151  
Nov 11, 1998  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 422 LINE COUNT: 00037

... the past eight months, XOOM.com has added several new, free member  
services to its Web site , including chat rooms , message boards,  
HTML email, online greeting cards and additional Web server space for home  
page building...

19/3,K/124 (Item 33 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02538744 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 21029034 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
Endeavor Technologies Changes Name to WebMD, Inc.  
Business Wire, p8181099  
August 18, 1998  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 307 LINE COUNT: 00032

... Arnold, CEO and Chairman of WebMD.  
WebMD's suite of services include:  
Integrated communications services, including a physicians-only  
answering service, secure e-mail , voice mail , fax messaging ,  
customized home pages and Internet access Electronic data interchange  
links to provide real time insurance eligibility and verification  
service's; Premium healthcare-related content for professionals such as  
specialized physician reference materials, continuing medical education and  
physician-only healthcare bulletin boards ; Comprehensive  
consumer-oriented healthcare information.  
WebMD, Inc. is based in Atlanta. Its predecessor company Endeavor...

19/3,K/125 (Item 34 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02504502 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20580905 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
Borders.com Chooses Talk City to Help Build a New Community Destination On

the Web for Book, Music and Film Aficionados  
PR Newswire, p511SFM064  
May 11, 1998  
LANGUAGE: English      RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 769      LINE COUNT: 00070

... authors, actors, directors, artists and other celebrities,  
discussion groups, online educational entertainment and professional  
activities, **message** boards, free **home** **pages** and more. **Chat** **room**  
topic areas **include** Borders NetCafe, Kidz Korner, Reel Talk,  
Literatzi-Lobby and Sci-Fi.

"Community is one of...

19/3,K/126      (Item 35 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02486661      SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20395959      (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Security Software Systems New Releases Offer the Next Generation in**  
**Personal Computer Security**  
PR Newswire, p316NYM034  
March 16, 1998  
LANGUAGE: English      RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 133      LINE COUNT: 00015

TEXT:

...by their unique ability to analyze the content transferred to  
computers from all Windows applications **including** **web** **sites** , **chat**  
**rooms** and e-mail . Other features **include** application and file lockdown  
capabilities.

19/3,K/127      (Item 36 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02485216      SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20369862      (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Pearl Software Introduces Cyber Snoop Version 3.0; Local Software Start-Up**  
**Receives Coveted Editor's Choice 1998 Award from PC Magazine.**  
Business Wire, p3101007  
March 10, 1998  
LANGUAGE: English      RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 620      LINE COUNT: 00056

... every step an Internet user makes by creating a complete audit  
trail of Internet activity, **including** **Web** **Sites** , Ftp, News, Chat, and  
E-mail . The Quick **Link** (a) feature allows the administrator to  
automatically link back to the actual Web sites that...

...items, allowing you to catch predators who attempt to abuse minors.  
Version 3.0 features **Web** -**Chat** tracking, and a keyword blocking option  
which helps safeguard against dissemination of personal information. This  
...

19/3,K/128      (Item 37 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02472608      SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20156649      (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**Hong Kong - IT Seminar Plans For Education.**  
Newsbytes, pNEW01190016  
Jan 19, 1998  
LANGUAGE: English      RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 404      LINE COUNT: 00035

... last few years," said Ng. "Already many IT applications are finding

their way onto campus, including e-mail and messaging , bulletin board services, intranet-based Web sites containing course material, videoconferencing, and group scheduling."

Ng said that information technology has been far...

19/3,K/129 (Item 38 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02378597 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19464539 (USE FORMAT 7 or 9 FOR FULL TEXT)  
**GamePro Media Group's NetPro Guides Web-Savvy Teens in the Right Direction**  
PR Newswire, p603SFTU016  
June 3, 1997  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 756 LINE COUNT: 00067

... information about the Internet, encouraging teens to explore the exciting world of cyberspace with live chat rooms , message boards, links to Web sites , game demonstrations and more. NetPro Online mirrors NetPro-Your Guide To Cool Internet Entertainment and...

19/3,K/130 (Item 39 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02244251 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18624379  
**Agents Inc. changes name to Firefly Network Inc. and offers Firefly software tools; First customers include Reuters NewMedia, Yahoo! and Ziff Davis' ZD Net.**  
Business Wire, p8281068  
August 28, 1996  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 1122 LINE COUNT: 00102

... With Community, developers can add a number of features that form an "engaged" customer base, including personal home pages , the ability to send and receive Firefly mail , submit and read product reviews, and engage in conversation through real -time chat and bulletin boards . Active involvement with the community is intended to allow businesses to increase customer retention and...

19/3,K/131 (Item 40 from file: 649)  
DIALOG(R)File 649:Gale Group Newswire ASAP(TM)  
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02241518 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18602828  
**Century 21 System and America Online launch Century 21 Communities.**  
Business Wire, p8190314  
August 19, 1996  
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext  
WORD COUNT: 1173 LINE COUNT: 00100

... of CENTURY 21 brokers and associates,  
with profiles of associates in a particular community, and  
links to Web sites sponsored by individual brokers;  
-- links to message boards and community chat rooms on America Online's real estate area;  
-- information on banking services, such as how to...

	<b>Welcome Ginger Roberts</b>	<b>Manage Alerts &amp; Requests</b>	<b>View Alerts</b>	<b>New Request</b>
Modify          Save          Alert	Sort:          Rank          Newest          Oldest          Source          Subject	Draw:          Graph          BarChart	Print...          Similar Docs	
<b>Rank: 4 / Rel: 81%</b>		Previous          Results          Next	Full Text	

## Channeling Chat -- we tested four text-based chat servers

David A. Harvey • 08/01/97 • NetGuide • Database: NetGuide • Pages: 7 (2000 words) •  
 Accession Num: NTG408:080197:38 • MNIS Num: 1459

[Lead Paragraph](#) • [Most Relevant Section](#) • [Proper Noun Categories](#) • [Noun Phrases](#) • [Subject Fields](#)

### Lead Paragraph:

For anyone creating Web sites, the chat feature is becoming as necessary as forms were just a few years back. The advantages chat offers (other than satisfying users' need to chitter-chatter their bandwidth away) include the ability to provide real-time technical support, create virtual question and answer sessions, and facilitate the creation of a community of users allied to a particular site or brand.

### Most Relevant Section:

eShare Technologies Inc.'s Expressions melds chat and bulletin board system (BBS) functionality into one server. Chat is all Java and takes place in a separate Java client window outside your browser. The BBS, on the other hand, uses Common Gateway Interface (CGI) scripts to embed discussion forums into Web pages.


















The program runs as a service under Windows NT and installs its own internal Web server. Eschewing HTML, Expressions is administered from a password-protected application, which can also be used for remote administration. The tabbed interface of the administration program delivers all the options for this fairly bare-bones chat program, as well as for the BBS.

Each chat room can be set up as moderated, password-protected, or public. You also can enable the "filth filter," content logging, and URL posting options. URLs are displayed in a separate browser window (the chat is going on in a Java window outside your browser), so creating a tour of Web sites is an awkward enterprise, at best.

The only images in Expressions are a predefined set of caricatures conveying specific emotion, such as a money illustration or a man with boxing gloves. Users cannot display their own images.

### 7 Proper Noun Categories:

- City:
  - New York City
- Company:
  - America Online
  - Associates
  - Intel
  - Interactive
  - Microsoft
  - Oz Interactive
  - Palace

	<b>Welcome Ginger Roberts</b>	<b>Manage Alerts &amp; Requests</b>	<b>View Alerts</b>	<b>New Request</b>
 Modify  Save  Alert	Sort:  Rank  Newest  Oldest  Source  Subject	Draw:  Graph  BarChart	 Print...  Similar Docs	
Rank: 9 / Rel: 78%		 Previous  Results  Next	 Full Text	

## The State of Messaging -- Promises, Promises!(Internet/Web/Online Service Information)

Backman, Dan • 11/01/98 • Network Computing •

Database: IAC Consolidated Business Collection • Pages: 20 (6100 words) •

Accession Num: 53157203 • MNIS Num: 23054

Lead Paragraph • Most Relevant Section • Proper Noun Categories • Noun Phrases • Subject Fields

### Lead Paragraph:

Seamless integration with legacy applications. Scalability to the largest enterprise. Scores of value-added features. Enterprise messaging vendors will promise you the moon-as long as your e-mail system stops at your firewall. For a more global reach, you'll have to wait for developing Internet standards to be approved.

### Most Relevant Section:

In the interim, Exchange offers better support for collaborative applications and Web access through improved APIs and a greatly expanded Outlook Web Access. On the API side, Microsoft exposes not only native Collaborative Data Objects, but also Exchange Routing Objects, which allow developers to access message routing functions through a scripting interface. This is meant to help the developers create more effective workflow applications.

For roaming users, Service Pack 1 adds an HTML forms converter to help migrate native Outlook forms to HTML code for Web clients. However, according to Microsoft, Exchange scripts don't translate directly to active server pages, so some recoding work (with suggestions from the forms converter) will be necessary.

### 10 Proper Noun Categories:

- Company:
  - CMP Media
  - Directory Services
  - Domino Upgrades Services
  - Keystone
  - Lotus
  - Mesa Group
  - Microsoft
  - Netscape
  - Network Associates
  - Novell
  - Pretty Good Privacy
  - Worldtalk
- Continent:
  - Europe
- Date:
  - May
- Hardware:

\*\*\*\*\*

## DR-LINK

\*\*\*\*\*

Request: A chat room or bulletin board system or realtime messaging system that allows a user to send a message that has an embedded URL or hyperlink or HTML page or uniform resource locators.

\*\*\*\*\*

Low Cost Web Conferencing -- O'Reilly Software WebBoard Upgrade Is Fine For Small And Midsize Companies

By: Jason Levitt

05/18/98 4 pages (1000 words)

### Most Relevant Section:

I used Microsoft Internet Information Server 4.0 and encountered a couple of strange problems that are still unresolved. Users were not able to log out using the logout button on the WebBoard toolbar. Clicking on the logout button returns a "Form contains no data" error, suggesting there was a malfunctioning ISAPI DLL. Another particularly annoying problem: The Java IRC client would disconnect whenever the browser window was minimized or resized. This happened even though I upgraded the bundled ConferenceRoom Pro IRC client and server from the version 1.3 bundled with WebBoard 3.0 to the latest 1.5 version, which I obtained from the Webmaster Inc. site ([www.webmaster.com](http://www.webmaster.com)).

-----  
e-Share Technologies Expressions 3.0 Upgrade Enables Remote Piloting Of Multiple Users' WWW Browsers

By: Business & Technology Editors

10/01/97 5 pages (1000 words)

### Most Relevant Section:

The enhancements announced today make extensive use of frame technology to define program windows and enable the display of threads and sub-threads without constant screen refreshes. This frees the rest of the screen for the display of advertising or other WWW-based information. The new features also include: - HTML-Enabled Initiation A communications session or meeting can be initiated from any HTML-compatible browser connected to a Web server. - Multiple-level User Authorization Allows an administrator to assign participants one of several levels of functionality, e.g., for an on-line discussion, a moderator, sub-moderator, etc. -IRC Connection IRC users can connect to eShare's chat rooms. -Participant Registration Expressions can require participants to pre-register, effectively developing a qualified lead database. Once registered, password authorization can be implemented for future visits. -Bulletin Board Search Capability One can search through multiple boards to identify those threads which are relevant to a particularly subject, phrase or keyword. -"Filtch Filter" Integration Expressions can filter specific words or WWW sites from chat sessions, through integration with a third-party filter product, such as SafeSurf or SurfWatch, and/or an administrator-provided database. -Overflow Control Administrators can create rooms on the fly to handle large volumes of visitors. -File Attachments Users can attach documents, graphics, sound and video files to their threaded discussion group messages. -Threaded Discussion Group Oversight Administrators can

choose or edit what messages get posted to threaded discussion groups.

---

WEBMASTER INC: WebMaster releases Internet relay chat server for Windows  
08/15/96 4 pages (700 words)

Most Relevant Section:

Integrated with the Web through a built-in theme-based web server, ConferenceRoom differentiates itself from other web-based chat systems by allowing the seamless addition of real-time chat to an existing web page. Using a Java-enabled web browser, a first time visitor is no longer required to download a proprietary chat client. The web server interface provides features such as one to one and "party-line" chats, functionality for highly populated events, and the ability to create custom chat web themes in addition to those provided - features previously only found in the proprietary interfaces of CompuServe. and America On-Line.

---

O'Reilly's WebBoard 3.0 Will Bundle Webmaster's ConferenceRoom Professional(a)  
01/07/98 4 pages (790 words)

Most Relevant Section:

WebBoard 3.0, the new enterprise/professional version of O'Reilly's live chat and multi-threaded conferencing system, will now allow up to 1,000 simultaneous users to join in IRC-based chats/conferences through ConferenceRoom Professional, the worldwide marketshare leader for IRC-compliant chat software for Windows. The price for the bundle has not yet been set.

---

WebBoard 4.0 Features Enhanced Scalability; Support for Microsoft Data Engine Lets Customers Scale Up As Site Traffic Grows  
By: Business/Technology Editors  
05/24/99 4 pages (760 words)

Most Relevant Section:

WebBoard 4.0 includes many enhancements such as expanded customization features and support for newsreaders, and builds on the product's history since 1995 of straightforward administration, usability for end-users, and high value. The new product maintains previous popular features such as IRC chat for 1000 simultaneous users, paging, the ability to sign up for a conference board and participate via email, and remote administration. WebBoard's exceptional value has long included a single price for the use of its 255 virtual boards and unlimited users for messaging.

---

Lab report resources: Communicating in real-time on-line  
11/06/97 8 pages (2200 words)

## Most Relevant Section:

SO what have you been doing on the Internet lately? Just surfing and sending electronic mail (e-mail)! Have you ventured into trying the other features on the Internet? According to Dataquest, there will be 82 million personal computers (PCs) connected to the Internet by the end of this year, up 71 per cent from last year. Dataquest analysts said the business market will continue to drive the implementation of the Internet and by 2001, 268 million computers are projected to be connected. Dramatic growth in Internet users has generated an Internet software and services market that is forecast to grow 60 per cent in 1997 with revenue reaching US\$12.2 billion (RM36.6 billion), up from US\$7.5 billion in 1996. Dataquest predicts the Internet software and services market will reach US\$32.2 billion by 2001. If this is the trend then there is an onus on the user to get familiar with the existing Internet applications and keep a close watch on developments. The good news is that, quite a lot of the software is available free either when in the beta or preview release form or as a shareware program. You can download most of these programmes and evaluate them before purchasing. The real-time audio capability of the Internet is gaining ground and it may be a good idea to have a look at some of the chat programmes available. Some of the popular ones are Internet relay chat (IRC), Pirch, NetMeeting, Microsoft Chat2.0, V-chat, ICQ, Voxchat, and some Web-based chats which need the current Java-compatible browsers. What is chat? Chat is a way of communicating in real-time through your keyboard and computer with others throughout the world, who want to chat, too. On the Web, most chatrooms use software that requires little technical know-how, which you can download for free quickly at the chat site. There is plenty out there but we'll have a look at NetMeeting, and Microsoft Chat. For the less technically inclined like myself, Microsoft has some user-friendly applications which are NetMeeting 2.0, Microsoft Chat and V- Chat. Of these, Netmeeting is one chat program which is gaining popularity as a business and/or training tool. NetMeeting 2.0 Info World, CNET - Comparative Review, have rated Microsoft's NetMeeting 2.0, as their choice of Internet collaboration solution, for its simplicity while being full-featured and at an irresistible price tag. It is free. Just download from <http://www.microsoft.com/> and a wizard will help you set up the program. The package includes all six most-wanted collaboration tools (audio, video, file transfer, chat, document/application sharing, and whiteboard). NetMeeting lets you data conference among groups, collaborate and exchange information with individuals or groups of people in real-time. You can share an application on your computer, exchange graphics or draw diagrams on a shared whiteboard, send messages or take notes via text-based chat, and send files to other meeting members. NetMeeting allows audio-conferencing, serving as an "Internet phone", letting you talk with another person in real time over the Internet or an intranet and enjoy high-quality audio as you do so. You can also carry out video-conferencing by adding a video capture card/camera to your PC. You can even take a snapshot of a person or object with your video camera and place it on the whiteboard for discussion or markup. However, you don't need a video camera on your PC to receive video. Using your PC and the Internet, you can now hold face-to-face conversations with friends and family around the world, and it won't cost a fortune to do so! Because NetMeeting 2.0 works with any video



capture card or camera that supports Video for Windows, you can choose from a wide range of video equipment. NetMeeting 2.0 produces high-quality, real-time vi-deo images using a stan-dard 28.8 kilobits per second (Kbps) modem Internet connection, Internet protocol (IP) over integrated services digital network (ISDN) connection, or local area network (LAN) connection. In a meeting with many people, you can switch who you a...

---

On the Road with JavaScript -- No matter what your platform, JavaScript can add portable pizzazz to your pages.

By: Pratik R. Patel

12/01/96 7 pages (2100 words)

#### Most Relevant Section:

Though not a full-fledged programming language, JavaScript still has many features. It contains basic programming flow and conditional statements that make it a good choice for short functions with a limited number of variables. User-defined objects in JavaScript are declared in function() statements that resemble Java and C. These functions can be just about anything you want: You can create functions that add two numbers or show a specified URL in a separate window. They can be called more than once in a Web page, without inserting the full JavaScript each time.

Although JavaScript doesn't approach CGI programming's power, it's far less complicated. For many types of forms, there's no need to send the data to a CGI form for computation when a JavaScript program embedded in the page can do the trick. This speeds up operations at both ends: You don't have to wait because the JavaScript runs right on the browser's machine, and the Web server doesn't have to deal with CGI computations.

JavaScript's most recent iteration, version 1.1, is supported by Netscape 3.0. Internet Explorer 3.0 supports some JavaScript functionality, but not as fully as Navigator. With version 1.1, you can use JavaScript to manipulate an applet's operation or use one of its classes.

A JavaScript form element embedded in the HTML document-a button, for example-can be used to trigger an action in a Java applet. Your browser's plug-ins are also accessible. You can use some JavaScript to check if a specific plug-in is installed.

You can code JavaScript to change an image's size dynamically to fit the user's browser window size. JavaScript can cache and replace inline images without disturbing the rest of the page, allowing the designer to set the page to "cycle" through multiple images on the same page.

JavaScript 1.1's complete feature list can be found at <http://home.netscape.com/eng/mozilla/3.0/handbook/javascript/atlas.html>. A wealth of ready-to-use JavaScript is available. See the sidebar "Script and More Script" for sites that offer free downloads. Study a few, try them out and then rev up your text editor-you can be on the road to JavaScript in a matter of minutes.

---

Providing the Persistent Data Storage in a Software Engineering Environment Using Java/COBRA and a DBMS (Masters Thesis)  
By: S.S. Dhaliwal

12/05/97 3 pages (420 words)

**Most Relevant Section:**

An investigation was undertaken to build the software foundation for the WHERE (Web-based Hyper-text Environment for Requirements Engineering) project. The TCM (Toolkit for Conceptual Modeling) was chosen as the foundation software for the WHERE project which aims to provide an environment for facilitating collaboration among geographically distributed people involved in the Requirements Engineering process. The TCM is a collection of diagram and table editors and has been implemented in the C++ programming language. The C++ implementation of the TCM was translated into Java in order to allow the editors to be used for building various functionality of the WHERE project; the WHERE project intends to use the Web as its communication back-bone. One of the limitations of the translated software (TcmJava), which militated against its use in the WHERE project, was persistent data management mechanisms which it inherited from the original TCM; it was designed to be used in standalone applications. Before TcmJava editors could be used as a part of the multi-user, geographically distributed applications of the WHERE project, a persistent storage mechanism must be built which would allow data communication over the Internet, using the capabilities of the Web. An approach involving features of Java, CORBA (Common Object Request Broker), the Web, a middle-ware (Java Relational Binding (JRB)), and a database server was used to build the persistent data management infrastructure for the WHERE project. The developed infrastructure allows a TcmJava editor to be downloaded and run from a network host by using a JDK 1.1 (Java Developer's Kit) compatible Web-browser. The aforementioned editor establishes connection with a server by using the ORB (Object Request Broker) software and stores/retrieves data in/from the server. The server consists of a CORBA object or objects depending upon whether the data is to be made persistent on a single server or multiple servers. The CORBA object providing the persistent data server is implemented using the Java programming language. It uses the JRB to store/retrieve data in/from a relational database server. The persistent data management system provides transaction and user management facilities which allow multi-user, distributed access to the stored data in a secure manner.

---

Using JavaScript to create interactive Web pages

By: Tessier, T.

03/01/96 2 pages (300 words)

**Most Relevant Section:**

(The most relevant section of this document is the abstract.)

JavaScript is a cross-platform object scripting language that lets you glue together HTML documents, Java applets and Netscape plug-ins on both clients and servers. One way of differentiating between Java and JavaScript is that Java is typically used by programmers to create new objects and applets, while JavaScript is used by HTML page authors to dynamically script the behavior of those objects. Although it was developed jointly by Netscape and Sun, JavaScript has already been licensed by a number of software companies. Implemented only within Netscape Navigator 2.0, Beta 2 and up, JavaScript is more a complement to ordinary Java applets than a stand-alone replacement. However, even in its current, primitive form, this scripting language transforms ordinary HTML into a powerful, client-based interpreter. For example, JavaScript, embedded in a Web page, can recognize and respond to user events such as mouse clicks, prefill form inputs before sending data off to servers, and more. JavaScript resembles Java in that support for most of Java's expression syntax and flow-control features is available, as well as numeric, Boolean and string types. But unlike Java, which is a compiled language, JavaScript is executed on-the-fly by the Netscape interpreter. JavaScript is relatively secure in that no writes to a user's hard drive can occur. Also, JavaScript programs can be run from any page, without requiring root or similar file-access privileges. This is perhaps the main advantage of JavaScript-average users can store complex CGI-like scripts on their current page and still only pay the usual monthly Web rental fee.

---

eShare Expressions transforms Web sites. (eShare Technologies)  
(Software Review)(Evaluation)  
By: Heck, Mike  
01/26/98 4 pages (910 words)

Most Relevant Section:

For one-on-one conversations, I sent private messages to others logged onto the system. And I maintained several of these private conversations at one time while also participating in public rooms.

---

Not Just Browsing -- Transform your client/server network into a browser/server installation.  
By: Tom Henderson  
12/01/96 8 pages (2300 words)

Most Relevant Section:

World Wide Web browsers are among the skinniest of clients because they have little native application intelligence. Instead, they are increasingly clever user interfaces. Browsers bulk up by downloading applications from a server. They can also retrieve data by using a Web server as an intermediary to a back-end RDBMS or other data sources.

Browsers communicate with servers via the hypertext transfer protocol (HTTP). HTTP is stateless, meaning that HTTP-driven Web servers are totally reactive to browsers. When you point a browser to a Web site using a universal resource locator (URL), a Web server responds by transmitting its default page (unless the URL points to a specific page). The Web server then goes to sleep until the next browser request.

Browsers can also request Web pages that include embedded applications written in Java or JavaScript, such as a stock ticker tape. Browser users often don't even realize that such windows are actually Java applets.

---

WebBoard 4.0 Features Enhanced Scalability; Support for Microsoft Data Engine Lets Customers Scale Up As Site Traffic Grows.  
05/24/99 4 pages (760 words)

Most Relevant Section:

WebBoard 4.0 includes many enhancements such as expanded customization features and support for newsreaders, and builds on the product's history since 1995 of straightforward administration, usability for end-users, and high value. The new product maintains previous popular features such as IRC chat for 1000 simultaneous users, paging, the ability to sign up for a conference board and participate via email, and remote administration. WebBoard's exceptional value has long included a single price for the use of its 255 virtual boards and

unlimited users for messaging.

---

#### INTRANET ADVISOR. (Technology Tutorial)(Tutorial)

By: Telleen, Steven L.

03/30/98 3 pages (760 words)

##### Most Relevant Section:

A traditional HTML page consists of text and in-line graphics. However, the traditional browser also allows forms to be created and the data entered on the form to be sent to a server for processing. Using CGI scripts (and, more recently, Java), the data can interact with existing server-side applications, providing a browser interface to the application running on the server.

---

#### Language of the Web: Know Your GIF From Your ASCII -VOL- 07/13/98 5 pages (1300 words)

##### Most Relevant Section:

IP Address - A numeric address understood by the Internet. An IP address corresponds to a domain name, such as oklahoman.com.

IRC - Internet Relay Chat. One of the better-known multi-user chat programs. IRC servers are linked to one another. Anyone using these servers can create a "channel," which is an area for text messages to be seen by other users.

Java - A computer language designed by Sun Microsystems to run on different systems. Using small Java programs (called applets), web developers can add functions such as calculators, animations and games.

---

#### Bringing Data to the Web.(issues in creating database-driven Web apps)(Internet/Web/Online Service Information)(Column)

By: Craig, Robert

04/07/99 4 pages (970 words)

##### Most Relevant Section:

(The most relevant section of this document is the abstract.)

Building a database-intensive Web application is more complex than creating a comparable client/server program and creates a different set of problems. The benefits of having the browser as a universal user interface are obvious, but there are some drawbacks. Those running a Web application have little control over who uses the system and how, and usage patterns are often more sporadic with the Web than client/server. Thousands of users trying to access a DBMS server at once can inundate an application, and modern relational databases are not optimized for vast numbers of concurrent clients running brief transactions. Another problem is maintaining a transaction state across multiple connections. HTTP is a connectionless protocol, allowing fast data transfer but requiring an external mechanism to determine what step is executing at any given time. The Web's use of WAN technology creates

bandwidth-restriction problems as well as new security issues.

---

MAINSTAY: Mainstay releases JustEdit Plus browser- based, fill in the blanks web page editing.  
02/08/99 3 pages (610 words)

Most Relevant Section:

For manual editing, the user simply specifies a path to a target web page and then directly modifies the HTML of a page. For automatic editing, a set of editable fields or a paragraph is set up in the applet to automatically modify selected text marked by intelligent tags on a target web page. JustEdit Plus tags are embedded as HTML comments, thus maintaining compatibility with all browsers. The target web page is updated by simply filling in the blanks or by supplying or editing text in the applet's editing window. After making changes, the user closes the editor and the page is automatically saved. JustEdit Plus need only be included in a single web page of a site. It requires no server-side applications, scripts, CGIs, or plug-ins.

---

iChat 2.0's Web focus ideal for tours, training; Suited for group meetings, not in-depth collaboration  
09/16/96 5 pages (1300 words)

Most Relevant Section:

WebMaster has stripped out many of the features found in other IRC clients in order to keep the Java applet less than 10K bytes in size. Some functions available in other IRC clients, such as the ability to transfer files, are not available in the ConferenceRoom Java applet.

Like iChat, ConferenceRoom holds chats by assigning topics to a particular room. It also has a function that allows moderators to control the flow of messages and allows private messages to be sent in addition to public postings.

---

WebMaster Releases ConferenceRoom; Integrate Real-Time Chat Into WebPages with the First IRC Chat Server for Windows NT and 95.  
08/12/96 4 pages (710 words)

Most Relevant Section:

Integrated with the Web through a built-in theme-based web server, ConferenceRoom differentiates itself from other web-based chat systems by allowing the seamless addition of real-time chat to an existing web page. Using a Java-enabled web browser, a first time visitor is no longer required to download a proprietary chat client. The web server interface provides features such as one to one and "party-line" chats, functionality for highly populated events, and the ability to create custom chat web themes in addition to those provided -- features previously only found in the proprietary interfaces of CompuServe. and America On-Line.

---

Computers Made Plain Set Up Your Web Site For A Good Chat  
By: Jane Morrissey  
11/13/97 4 pages (910 words)

**Most Relevant Section:**

EShare's Expressions, used by Lycos Inc., uses a Java client and features built-in bulletin board capabilities. And corporate intranets are deploying Expressions for real-time communications.

---

WWF.com's Usage Minutes and Advertising Impressions "Leap" With the Addition of eShare's Expressions Chat Technology

By: Business Editors, Internet/On-Line Writers

04/27/99 4 pages (720 words)

**Most Relevant Section:**

eShare Expressions powers the chat capabilities of several of the top 10 sites on Media Metrix' list, including Internet pioneers GeoCities, Lycos, and Tripod. eShare Expressions is a scalable suite of chat products that enables customers to increase communications, collaboration and community building. The product suite features: chat, bulletin boards, online presentations and an API set to allow for integration with legacy databases and directories. eShare Expressions features a powerful chat server that allows users to interact in real-time using any browser. No special client software, downloads, or plug-ins are necessary and users have their choice of Java or HTML formats.

---

Compiled Java ups servlet performance.(Technology Information)

By: Phillips, Kevin P.

03/01/99 5 pages (1200 words)

**Most Relevant Section:**

Web servers have evolved from deliverers of static HTML pages to carriers of dynamic content via Java servlets. These software programs are similar to Java applets, but run in the Web server rather than in the client browser.

---

Net-centric OS unites components

By: Thomas Mookken, Product Manager, Inferno Network Software Solutions, Lucent Technologies Inc., Murray Hill, N.J.

05/10/99 7 pages (1900 words)

**Most Relevant Section:**

Extending namespace, Lucent's developers have created InfernoSpaces, a set of software libraries that implement namespace capabilities on popular programming languages such as C and Java and operating systems like Windows/ Solaris and even JavaOS. Unlike Jini, which requires that the cooperating programs be written in Java or surrounded by a Java wrapper, InfernoSpaces allows legacy applications to operate in a distributed computing environment, since any application that incorporates an InfernoSpaces interface will be able to operate with other, similarly attired applications.

---

Hands-on review: O'Reilly's WebBoard -- Web-based conferencing system  
earns high marks

By: Wayne Rash Jr.

05/10/96 4 pages (860 words)

Most Relevant Section:

WebBoard lets users create as many as 255 individual virtual bulletin boards, with an unlimited number of conferences and topics in each board. Users enter their messages either as a new topic or as a follow-on message to an existing topic. The board administrator can create new conferences, manage the message base and the users and handle the security of the board.

WebBoard runs under Microsoft Windows NT or Windows 95 and takes advantage of Windows Object Linking and Embedding to pass information between the Web server software and WebBoard. O'Reilly strongly recommends using Windows NT, which is what we used for this review. WebBoard requires 16 megabytes of memory; O'Reilly recommends 32 megabytes.

---

O'Reilly's WebBoard 4.0, Forums & Chat Software, Now Shipping;  
Supports Community-Building and Communications

By: Business Editors/High Tech Writers

07/12/99 4 pages (800 words)

Most Relevant Section:

The upgraded software includes numerous features which make it easy for Web administrators to customize their boards, or forums, and scale up when their site traffic requires it. WebBoard is also designed to be easy for end-users to understand and navigate, which means they're more likely to stay at a site and return to it. Early reviews have lauded WebBoard 4.0, calling it "a great way to nurture discussions and create virtual communities" (Andre Kvitka, InfoWorld, May 31, 1999).

---

Build you own workplace Web. (World Wide Web) (How to Networking  
Windows)(Column)

By: Sloman, Jeffrey

06/01/95 7 pages (1900 words)

Most Relevant Section:

(The most relevant section of this document is the abstract.)

Users who want to establish a link to the World Wide Web (WWW) without linking to a full-blown Internet connection by simply installing a Windows for Workgroups-based LAN and five other parts. The user will need a Web browser, a server, an application that creates HyperText Markup Language (HTML), a Winsock-compliant TCP/IP stack and Windows 3.11 or the Windows for Workgroups. After this software and equipment is installed and configured, the user should give each Web site a 32-bit IP address and contact an Internet Service Provider in order to register a domain name. The client systems will need to be linked with a Web browser so that they can understand the language of the WWW. Mosaic is one of the first browsers and should be a good software package for most users, especially

since it can be downloaded from the Internet for free.

---

#### WYSIWYG for the Web

By: R. Colin Johnson

11/28/95 8 pages (2200 words)

#### Most Relevant Section:

Available for Macintosh, Unix and Windows platforms, Netscape's Navigator Gold allows on-line documents to be edited while they are being viewed. Word-processor-like cut-and-paste commands help create the pages with the help of a tool box of commonly used elements, such as navigation buttons, scrolling lists and text boxes.

---

An A-to-Z Web Server Suite -- Microsoft has created a powerful package that offers everything-including the kitchen sink

By: Keith Schultz

12/16/96 9 pages (2600 words)

#### Most Relevant Section:

The way Personalization System works is a user fills in a form that describes him or herself. The system takes this information and dynamically generates a Web page that displays the content the user requested. In the case of MSNBC, you can filter the news you want based on category and keyword. Users are identified by an entry made to the browser's "cookie" file. This globally unique ID (GUID) allows for unobtrusive user identification when the user returns to the site. Don't worry. Microsoft says the 32-bit GUID is the only thing read from the cookie. We found the Personalization System to be one of the best features of the MCIS package.

This server requires at least the IIS 3.0 beta or later because of the liberal use of ActiveX server pages. This also is one of the most potentially hardware-greedy of the new MCIS packages. Be sure to run this one with plenty of hardware juice, because system demands can be heavy.

---

All the News That's Fit to Speak -- Talk all day if you want-all it takes is knowing the IRC code

By: David A. Harvey

12/04/95 5 pages (1300 words)

#### Most Relevant Section:

Like everything on the net, IRC requires a program that massages your information to conform to the IRC protocol. The latest and greatest is known as an ircII client; it supports everything from chatting to exchanging files via DCC (Direct Client to Client), playing sounds, and zapping a URL to a Web browser.

If you run Windows or Windows 95, browse over to Stroud's Consummate WinSock App List (<http://cwsapps.texas.net/phone.html>) for a roundup of IRC programs. Other platforms are stuck checking the otherwise lame IRC FAQ (<http://www.kei.com/irc.html>).



---

The Web -- A wide variety of Internet-related products let you spin a Web of your own.  
06/15/97 8 pages (2200 words)

Most Relevant Section:

Web Publisher 1.1 -- There are many tools for creating new HTML pages, but Web Publisher 1.1 can turn almost any existing electronic file into good-looking HTML. This program quickly and intelligently guesses the meaning of typographical conventions. The software can create interfile links, based on the order of the files you set up, at the top and bottom of each file. It can also set up intrafile links to speed navigation within a file, adding them during the conversion process or in HTML created with other tools. \$495

SkiSoft Publishing Corp., 800-662-3622, 617-863-1876. Circle #686

---

Web Authoring Tools Take the Next Step  
05/01/97 8 pages (2300 words)

Most Relevant Section:

Present and accounted for are all the usual tools of a site builder: a WYSIWYG page designer, a site view that lets you create and move individual pages and subfolders, a graphics editor, and an image map utility

The combination of a drag-and-drop-everything interface, intelligent dialogs that let you quickly click your way to a perfectly configured site component, right-mouse button menus, and tool bars make HahtSite a breeze to work with. This is especially good since the documentation is poorly organized and difficult to navigate.

It took hours to discover the right way to set up the application server. For starters, we couldn't find information on the precise paths to publish to. Worse, when we selected either Netscape or Microsoft Web servers, the application published the name of the application server executable as an .hse file. It was luck that led us to HahtSite's .ini files, which control publishing to a server. There we could change the extension to the .exe that Microsoft and Netscape expected.

HahtSite uses a server-side programming language, HahtTalk Basic, which is syntax-compatible with Visual Basic. Unlike CGI scripts, which run on virtually every Web server, HahtTalk requires use of the HahtSite Application Server-available for AIX, HP-UX, NT, and Solaris. You also can add client-side Java and VBX scripts.

HahtSite is the only tool we reviewed that lets the Web pages you develop query and manipulate live databases. The others query a database at development time, then store the result of the query locally in a file format of their own choosing. Once you deploy the site, all data access is to the local file only. HahtSite is better than that, with run-time connections to your data via APIs or Open Database Connectivity (ODBC). You also can use HahtTalk Basic to deploy ActiveX, CORBA, DCOM, and other distributed processing protocols such as DDE, DLLs, and OLE.

---

## Head to Head: Web Site Management -- FrontPage Leads in Site Management

By: Warren Ernst

08/01/97 5 pages (1400 words)

### Most Relevant Section:

The FrontPage Editor, a competent WYSIWYG editor, provides toolbar and menu choices that obviate the need to deal with HTML tags, as you must with HoTMetaL PRO. The Editor works like Microsoft Word 97: You make changes by highlighting text and selecting the appropriate attributes. Additions, whether graphics or an ActiveX control, appear precisely where you place them. Occasionally, however, the Editor is cumbersome. For example, you can only adjust Frames or Tables within dialog boxes instead of dragging them around the screen. However, FrontPage supports nearly every HTML 3.2 and Internet Explorer tag, and has excellent context-sensitive help screens.

FrontPage also comes with a good image-editing program and a large library of clip art. There's also a "personal Web server" that allows you to test your pages on your local machine without installing and managing a "test" Web server. All work well.

FrontPage's ace in the hole is its set of FrontPage Server Extensions. Usually, you must program your Web server with a CGI script to add features (such as a site-wide search engine), create certain special effects (such as animated text) or process a form. FrontPage makes use of special server modules (available free from Microsoft) to let you do those tasks without programming. Additionally, servers with FrontPage Server Extensions can work directly with the FrontPage Explorer to let you "hot-edit" files on the server while they are being served. FrontPage Server Extensions are available for the most popular NT- and UNIX-based Web servers. The caveat: Many ISPs running UNIX are apprehensive about adding them, due to their proprietary nature.

---

## WebBoard 2.0's forums are easy to set up and manage

By: Saarinen, Juha

05/26/97 4 pages (830 words)

### Most Relevant Section:

A JavaScript chat module is available, with features such as private messages ("whispers"), user paging, and HTML support. The WebBoard administrator can insert rotating ad or information spots to appear in the chat windows.

New to Version 2.0 is the choice of using Basic Authentication or cookies for identifying users. With cookies, users do not have to log in each time they go to a different board.

---

## Psion PLC - Re New Technology

07/02/99 5 pages (1230 words)

### Most Relevant Section:

IBM MQSeries, the most widely used message-queuing software in the world, enables users to exchange information across more than 35 different platforms. This award-winning software enables business integration

throughout the enterprise, allowing companies to maximise e-business opportunities by leveraging existing resources to improve speed-to-market and anticipate IT changes as their business changes.

For more information, visit <http://www.software.ibm.com/ts/mqseries/>

---

eShare Technologies

By: Douglas Rath

12/08/97 4 pages (910 words)

Most Relevant Section:

Moderated chats, private rooms and buddy lists are built into Expressions 3.0 and can all be configured to preference, right down to the default messages ("PersonX has entered the room"). Users can use the included emotive images to add graphical appeal to their text messages. All chat sessions can be monitored in realtime or logged. Troublesome individuals can be kicked off or banned from the system. A "filth filter" also is included.

Support is included for banners and scrolling messages. Either Starpoint or Accipiter ad servers can be specified and, as with other features, separate setups can be established for the Chat and BBS servers.

---

Picture the perfect Web server. (choosing a Web server for Windows NT)(Buyers Guide)

By: Wolf, Steven J.; Wilkinson, Jerry E.

07/01/96 9 pages (2600 words)

Most Relevant Section:

In a recent article (Enterprise Windows, April), Karen Kenworthy explained how to connect a LAN to the Internet, and noted that it's just as easy to create your own Web site. Once you have a connection set up and a URL established, just install a Web server program to have a presence on the Internet. Until recently, most Web servers were UNIX-based. This was a relatively expensive proposition in terms of both hardware and software-not to mention the training required to set up and administer UNIX sites. However, the introduction of low-cost Windows NT-based server applications is rapidly changing the face of the Web. These applications allow virtually anyone to set up a Web server for just a few thousand dollars. In this guide to some of the more important features you'll want in a Web server program, we've concentrated on the Windows NT platform, but most of the programs mentioned have versions for other operating systems as well.

In the absence of hard, real-world data to determine the comparative transfer rate of Web servers, we have made no attempt to evaluate their relative speeds. Your hardware, operating system and type of Internet connection all affect speed, as does the type of data you're providing. Even your Web pages' design will affect server performance. If speed is paramount, request performance data from the vendor-but bear in mind that minuscule speed differences matter very little to the average Web site.

Contrary to common misconception, few Web sites need a powerful, expensive computer. Given the lower cost of today's more powerful systems, however, we recommend that those new to the Web start with at least a 90MHz Pentium system with 32MB of RAM and 1 to 2 gigabytes of online storage. A word of warning: Even with the most powerful Web server, you can't transmit files any faster than your Internet connection allows. Keep this in mind when designing your system, and use the fastest connection you can afford.

---

WebBoard 3.0 includes advanced features

By: Marshall, Patrick

03/23/98 4 pages (860 words)

#### Most Relevant Section:

Once you've got the program installed, you can log on via your browser as an administrator to the default Admin conference. Logging on as administrator will give you access to the tools you need to access to the tools you need to create and customize new conferences. You can create up to 255 "virtual boards" with an unlimited number of conferences on each board. The tools are easy to use and generally provide strong controls over functionality. You can, for example, specify whether conferences are public, private, or read-only, and you can allow or disallow live chats. One nice feature is that you can also allow users to participate in conferences via mail lists.

---